

AWM52

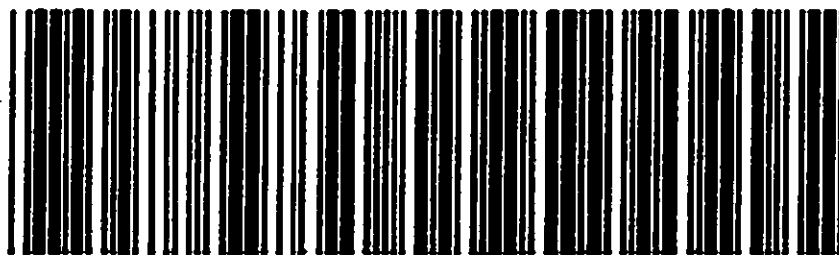
**Australian Military Forces, Army headquarters,
formation and unit diaries, 1939-1945**

1/7/34

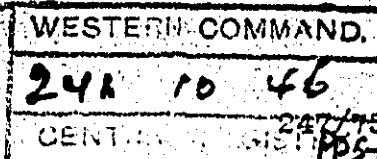
**MILITARY DISTRICTS,
COMMANDS AND LINE
OF COMMUNICATION
AREAS**

Western Command

**December 1940 - January 1941, part
1, messages**



1/7/34-0125



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Army Headquarters,
Melbourne

30th April, 1941

27652

To District Finance Officers (All M.D.C.)
" Chief Paymaster, A.I.F., Middle East, (3) By Air Mail
" Paymaster, A.I.F., U.K., Australia House, London (3) By Air Mail
" Staff Paymaster, A.I.F., Malaya (3) By Air Mail
" Accountant, R.M.C. (2)

Copies for information to : -

H.Q. A.I.F., Middle East (2) By Air Mail; H.Q. A.I.F., Malaya (1) By Air Mail; M.L.C. (London) (1) By Air Mail; M.L.C. (Bombay) (1) By Air Mail; N. Comd. (3); S. Comd. (6); E. Comd. (2); W. Comd. (2); District Records Office, 1st, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 (1) each; Chief Auditor, Defence & Supply (13); C.G.S. (2); A.G. (1); Q.M.G. (1); M.G.O. (1); F.M. (1); Sec. Dept. Co-ordination (3); Sec. Dept. Army (1); Sec. Air Board (1); Sec. Military Board (1); 2nd Echelon, A.H.Q. (3).

A.I.F. FINANCE GENERAL MEMORANDUM NO. 24.

REMITTANCES TO MEMBERS OF THE A. I. F., A B R O A D.

1. Approval was notified in Finance General Memorandum No. 2 for remittances to be made through Banks to members of the A.I.F. Abroad.
2. It has been found that the majority of persons who send remittances abroad desire the remittances to be sent by telegraphic transfer. As most of the remittances are of small amounts, the cost of cable is an important item. The charge made by a Bank for cabling a remittance is 7/6d. which represents the bare cost of the cable. It is considered that by sending the remittances through the District Finance Officers it will be possible to reduce this charge.
3. The question has been discussed with the Commonwealth Bank and arrangements for despatch of remittances through the District Finance Officers have been approved in accordance with the procedure set out hereunder.
4. Persons desiring to send remittances to members of the A.I.F. Abroad may pay in the money either at a District Finance Office or at a Bank.
5. Remittances paid in at a Bank may be effected either by means of the Bank's own agents abroad, or through the District Finance Officer.
6. For remittances made through the District Finance Officer the charge for cost of cable will be at the following rates : -

Where remittance is for an amount of
even pounds - If less than £100
If £100 or more

Where the remittance includes shillings
or pence - If less than £100
If £100 or more

Cost of cable

3/3

5/-
7/6

No charge will be made for remittances sent by air mail.

/7. The remitter will

7. The remitter will be required to sign a request in the following form : -

To the District Finance Officer, ... Military District

Army No.	Name	Where	} Middle East } Malaya } U. K.
		Serving	
		(if known)	

I request that the sum of £..... be forwarded by airmail cable for the credit of the abovenamed member of the Australian Imperial Force.

I understand that the forwarding of this remittance is a convenience granted by the Department of the Army and realise that payment to the member depends upon the war contingencies overseas.

Name of Remitter
Relationship to member
Address
Date

For office use only

Receipt No.....	Amount of Remittance	Cost of Cable	Cable No.....
-----------------	-------------------------	---------------	---------------

8. Where remittances paid in to a Bank are to be forwarded through the District Finance Officer, the Bank will collect the cable charges based on the abovementioned scale and will pay over to the District Finance Officer the total amount of the remittances and cable charges, accompanied by the signed forms of request (as set out in paragraph 7 hereof) and a schedule showing the following particulars : -

- (a) Army Number of member to whom remittance is to be credited.
- (b) Name of Member.
- (c) Locality in which Member is serving (if known), i.e. Middle East, Malaya or United Kingdom.
- (d) Amount of remittance.
- (e) Amount of cable charge.

Amounts to be remitted by mail will be shown under a separate heading on the Bank's statement.

9. The District Finance Officer will send advice of remittances by cable or air mail, as the case may be, to the Chief Paymaster, A.I.F. Middle East, the Staff Paymaster, A.I.F., Malaya, or the Paymaster, A.I.F., London. Upon receipt of the advice, the Paymaster abroad will credit the members' pay accounts and arrange for the remittances to be entered in their paybooks. The amounts will be available to be drawn immediately or at any later date if so desired.

10. Remittances will be credited in Australian currency in the members' pay accounts and paybooks, and will be paid in the currency of the country in which the member is serving, converted at the rate fixed for pay purposes. The existing rates are : -

	Australian
£1 Palestine	£1. 5. 0
£1 Egypt	£1. 5. 3
£1 English	£1. 5. 0
1 Rupee - India or Colombo	1.11
1 Dollar - Singapore or Malaya	2.11

11. Remittances through the District Finance Officer for any individual member abroad, shall not exceed \$125/-/- (Australian currency) in any period of three months. Any remittance in excess of this amount must be made through a Bank and dealt with in accordance with the National Security (Monetary Control) Regulations.

12. Each District Finance Officer will furnish to the Chief Office of the Commonwealth Bank in his State a monthly advice, showing the total number and total amount of remittances sent abroad during the previous month. The advice will show separate totals for the respective localities - Middle East, Malaya and United Kingdom.

S. B. Holder.
Lt.-Col.
Chief Accountant, A.I.F.

COPY.

G.5/708/6

TL.

C.O.C. 12/1/1.

Department of the Army,
MILITARY BOARD,

Recd. 3 May 41.

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

REF. 27195.

29th April, 1941

WESTERN COMMAND.

APPOINTMENT D.F.O., 5 M.D. - MEMBERSHIP DISTRICT
CONTRACT BOARD - W.A.

Further to memorandum No. 24531 of 18/4/41, I am commanded by the Military Board to advise that Mr. A.C. Newton, will take up duty as District Finance Officer, 5th Military District, on 5/5/41. Action has been taken for his appointment to the A.A.P.C. and for his promotion to Lieut-Colonel.

I am to state with regard to para.2 of memorandum No. 24531, that it has been recommended to the Department of Supply and Development that Mr. Newton be appointed Finance Representative on the District Contract Board, W.A., in the place of Lt.-Col. G.L. Bennett, as from 5/5/41. Further advice will be forwarded in this connection.

(SGD.) C.B. LAFFAN,

Secretary,
MILITARY BOARD.

DISTRIBUTION :

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

I.S.G.S.

~~Published 1941~~ *AD.*

A.A.G.

A.D.S.T.

D.R.O.

D.A.D.O.S.

D.D.M.S.

District Contract Board

D.A.P.E.

O.M.E.

A.Q.H.G.

D.A.D. Posts

D.A.Q.H.G.

C.R.E.

D.A.Q.H.G. (M & Q)

D.F.O.

C.C.D.

SECRET

CAMP STURGEON - WESTERN COMMAND
as at 0600 hrs. - 3rd May 1941

Camp Location - Unit	Comd.	A. I. F.		P. M. F.		F. T. D.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
		Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
NORTHEAM	Col. Lamb.										
2/4 M.G. Bn.		27	x 802							27	x 802
88 L.A.D.		1	x 12							1	x 12
2/13 Fd. Amb.		1	x 41							1	x 41
6 Div. Cav. Regt.		-	x 6							-	x 6
43 L.A.D.		-	x 1							-	x 1
2/2 Fd. Pk. Coy.		-	x 14							-	x 14
2/11 Bn.		2	x 333							2	x 333
2/7 Fd. Amb.		1	x 30							1	x 30
7 Div. Sigs.		-	x 6							-	x 6
2/16 Bn.		1	x 340							1	x 340
2/48 Bn.		-	x 320							-	x 320
8 Div. A.A.P.C.		-	x 1							-	x 1
9 Div. Sigs.		-	x 3							-	x 3
2/28 Bn.		2	x 329							2	x 329
2/32 Bn.		-	x 300							-	x 300
2/43 Bn.		-	x 320							-	x 320
24 A.Tk.		-	x 36							-	x 36
9 Div. Mob. Bath		-	x 4							-	x 4
9 Mob. Laund. & Docn. Unit		-	x 12							-	x 12
9 Div. Salv. Unit		-	x 4							-	x 4
Army Chaplains Dept.		1	x -							1	x -
1 Sup. Per. Sec.		-	x 2							-	x 2
2 Sup. Per. Sec.		-	x 2							-	x 2
2/1 Conv. Dep.		-	x 13							-	x 13
27 Dental Unit		1	x 4							1	x 4
3 Forestry Coy.		1	x -							1	x -
M.G. Reinf.		-	x 13							-	x 13
A.A.M.C. Reinf.		-	x 21							-	x 21
290 Dental Unit						1	x 4			1	x 4
294 Dental Unit						1	x 7			1	x 7
H.Q. W. Comd. Tng. Dep.				1	x 19	6	x 99	2	x 2	7	x 118
H.Q. R.T.D.						3	x 11			3	x 11
No. 1 Tng. Bn.		-	x 28			14	x 101			14	x 129
No. 2 Tng. Bn.		-	x 80			13	x 44			13	x 124
No. 3 Tng. Bn.		-	x 28			12	x 77			12	x 105
No. 15 Tng. Bn.						16	x 92			16	x 92
A.A.M.C. Tng. Dep.						1	x 4			1	x 4
7 Hq. Sup. & Pk. Coy. No. 1 Sec.						-	x 23			-	x 23
8 Sup. Per. Coy. No. 1 Sec.						1	x 21			1	x 11
Camp Hospital						-	x 19			-	x 19
TOTAL NORTHEAM :		38	x 3105	1	x 19	68	x 482	2	x 2	109	x 3608
PORT STAMBOURNE	Col. Robinson										
Seabourne Bty.				-	x 24	4	x 104			4	x 128
SEAMBOURNE	Col. Robinson										
5 Grn. Bde. E.Q.						1	x 7			1	x 7
5 Grn. Bn.						12	x 386			12	x 386
19 Grn. Bn.						1	x 8			1	x 8
1st Grn. Coy.						5	x 289			5	x 289
292 Dental Unit						1	x 2			1	x 2
7 Hy. Bde.				-	x 2	-	x 10			-	x 12
Transmit. Bnt. Coy.				-	x 6	1	x 53			1	x 59
TOTAL SEAMBOURNE :				-	x 8	21	x 755			21	x 763

Capt. Pearson
"G" Branch

1st Div

John W. O'Neil
STATISTICAL SECTION

Camp Location - Unit	Comd.	A. I. F.		P. M. F.		P. M. D.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
		Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
MELVILLE	Col. McKenzie										
R.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.				- x 3		3 x 28		6 x 33		9 x 64	
No. 1. 279 L.A.D.						1 x 11				1 x 11	
No. 2 28 Bn.				- x 8		2 x 3		24 x 750		25 x 762	
No. 2 44 Bn.				1 x 4		2 x 2		6 x 26		8 x 32	
No. 2 16 Bn.								.. x 308		.. x 308	
No. 3 11 Bn.				1 x 10		1 x 3		25 x 586		27 x 699	
No. 4 8 O.O.S.				.. x 1		1 x 5		6 x 31		7 x 37	
No. 5 W. Comd. Sigs.				- x 4		2 x 10		10 x 96		12 x 110	
No. 5 277 L.A.D.						1 x 9				1 x 9	
No. 5 W. Comd. area Sigs.						1 x ..		.. x 91		1 x 91	
No. 5 F'tle. Fort. Sig. Sec.						.. x 1		.. x 71		1 x 72	
No. 5 5 Grn. Bde. Sig. Sec.								.. x 37		.. x 37	
No. 5 Albany Fort. Sig. Sec.								.. x 32		.. x 32	
No. 5 M.G. Sig. Tp.								.. x 29		.. x 29	
TOTAL MELVILLE :				2 x 30		13 x 72		78 x 2180		93 x 2282	
GUILDFORD	Maj. McIner										
	M.O.										
A.A.S.C. (P)				- x 24		2 x ..				2 x 24	
W. Comd. Tng. School				1 x 18		2 x 32		7 x 33		10 x 85	
TOTAL GUILDFORD :				1 x 42		4 x 32		7 x 33		12 x 107	
RAVENSWOOD	Maj. Shaw										
6 Rd. Fm. Coy.						- x 1		3 x 128		3 x 129	
7 A. Tps. Coy.						- x 2		5 x 212		5 x 214	
Engrs. Reinf.				.. x 13						.. x 13	
TOTAL RAVENSWOOD:				.. x 13		.. x 3		8 x 340		8 x 356	
SPEENCES BROOK	Capt. Howes										
3 Sup. Per. Coy. R.Q. & No. 1 Sec.						1 x 9				1 x 9	
CLAREMONT	Maj. Webster										
Armoured Division				- x 135						.. x 135	
2/1 M.G. Bn.				- x 1						.. x 1	
2/3 M.G. Bn.				- x 1						.. x 1	
1 Corps Postal Unit				- x 5						.. x 5	
2/1 Fd. Regt.				- x 1						.. x 1	
2/2 Fd. Coy.				- x 1						.. x 1	
2 A.G.R.				- x 2						.. x 2	
1 Hly. Con. Coy.				- x 2						.. x 2	
3 Hly. Con. Coy.				- x 7						.. x 7	
1 Corps Petrol Park				1 x 76						1 x 76	
7 Div. Supply Col.				1 x 48						1 x 48	
3 Div. Pet. Fk.				1 x 36						1 x 36	
A.A.S.C. Tng. Dep. (AIF)				- x 36						.. x 36	
4 Fd. Svy. Coy.						- x 3		.. x 66		.. x 69	
4. Comd. A.A.S.C.						2 x 2		1 x 3		19 x 403	
9 Aux. R.T.								2 x 44		2 x 44	
110 Gen. Hcs.								1 x 67		1 x 67	
4. Comd. Gen. Details Comp				- x 64		- x 6		8 x 222		.. x 23	
Gen. Reinf.				- x 269						.. x 269	
A.I.F. R.T.D.				15 x 88						15 x 88	
TOTAL CLAREMONT &				18 x 772		2 x 12		12 x 404		26 x 421	

Camp Location - Unit	Comd.	A. I. F.		P. M. F.		F. T. D.		MILITIA		TOTAL		
		Occ.	O/N.	Occ.	O/N.	Occ.	O/N.	Occ.	O/N.	Occ.	O/N.	
KARRAKATTA.	Maj. Ashpar											
20 Imp. Fl.						1	x	42		1	x	42
Camp R. Q.				-	x	3		5	x	5	x	33
7 Mk. Shop & Pk. Coy.						4	x	186		4	x	186
M. T., V. R. D.				-	x	7		5	x	5	x	95
8 Sup. Por. Coy.						1	x	36		1	x	36
TOTAL KARRAKATTA :				-	x	10		16	x	16	x	392
HARVEY.	Maj. Owen											
1st Grn. Coy. Intern. Camps						9	x	174		9	x	174
293 Dental Unit						1	x	4		1	x	4
TOTAL HARVEY :						10	x	178		10	x	178
FREMANVILLE.	Col. Forbes											
R. Q. Fremantle Fort.				1	x	1		1	x	2	x	1
R. Q., R. A. A.				3	x	36		1	x	4	x	35
Fire Command				-	x	1		2	x	2	x	2
Arthur's Head Bty.				-	x	12		3	x	3	x	70
Fremantle Fort. Coy.				-	x	2		6	x	6	x	40
5 A. A. Bty.				1	x	31		7	x	8	x	131
55 A. A. Bty.				-	x	3		5	x	5	x	312
W. Comd. Det. Bks.						1	x	15		1	x	15
TOTAL FREMANVILLE:				5	x	86		26	x	31	x	615
HARROGATE.	Maj. Campbell											
2/3 Fd. Regt.		4	x	164						4	x	164
221 L. A. D.						1	x	12		1	x	12
3 Fd. Regt.				1	x	8		2	x	11	x	179
R. T. D., Fd. Art.		-	x	67	-	x	3	6	x	6	x	141
TOTAL HARROGATE:		4	x	231	1	x	11	9	x	22	x	496
NAVAL BASE.	Capt. Foxer											
R. T. D.				-	x	1		1	x	1	x	7
ASOOT.	Maj. Fitzgerald											
2/6 Fd. Coy.		3	x	178						3	x	178
86 L. A. D.		-	x	11						-	x	11
291 Dental Unit						1	x	2		1	x	2
R. T. D.						3	x	31		3	x	31
TOTAL ASOOT :		3	x	189		4	x	33		7	x	222
ALBANY.	Maj. Vaughan											
R. Q. Albany Fort.						1	x	1		1	x	1
Princess Royal Bty.				-	x	4		2	x	2	x	83
TOTAL ALBANY :				-	x	4		3	x	3	x	84
ROTHNEST.	Maj. Robertson											
Fire Command				-	x	22		2	x	2	x	60
Oliver's Hill Bty.				-	x	30		4	x	4	x	94
Bickley Bty.				-	x	21		4	x	4	x	100
Rothnest Fort. Coy.				4	x	55		1	x	5	x	157
10 Grn. Bn.				-	x	2		16	x	16	x	371
Camp Hospital						-	x	17		-	x	17
TOTAL ROTHNEST :				4	x	130		27	x	31	x	799

Camp Location - Unit	Comd/	A. I. F.		P. M. F.		T. T. D.		MILITIA		TOTAL	
		Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.	Off.	O/R.
HUMBERT. 10. L.H. Regt.	Lt. Col. Tweedie			1 x 5		- x 1		1 x 17		2 x 23	
YONGE. Conv. Home	Col. Lamb					- x 8				- x 8	
COTTRELOE. Lady Mitchell Conv. Home	Maj. Webster					- x 2				- x 2	
MIDLAND JUNCTION. W. Comd. Ord. Dep. Coy. W. Comd. Ord. Wk/Shop Coy. 285 L.A.D.	Capt. Davenport					3 x 102 1 x 47 - x 7				3 x 102 1 x 47 - x 7	
TOTAL MID. JUNCTION.						4 x 156				4 x 156	
FORTH. Various W. Comd. Prov. Coy.	Col. Head					1 x 91				1 x 91	
GRAND TOTAL :		63 x 4310	17 x 381	224 x 4086	120 x 3157	424 x 11934					

W. J. Ginn

Major.

Officer i/c. District Records, Western Command.
(R. BURROWS)

C O P Y.

PRIORITY.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM.

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1535 Hrs.

PRIORITY W 264 MELBOURNE VIO BARRACKS

2 May. 41.

A 3457 REFERENCE YOUR Q 747 FIRST MAY NO FURTHER
REINFORCEMENTS FOR UNITS CONCERNED TO BE RAISED IN
W COMB

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF MAY 1941 *Art*

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

= 2/43 - 2/45 *Am.*

D.R.O.

D.R.O.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/18

SECRET.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
1 May, 41.

FORMATION OF REINFORCEMENTS.

In addition to the reinforcements to be formed in accordance with S.53/10/18 of 21 Apr. 41, instructions have been received to raise the following :-

1 Corps Pet. Pk.

4, 5, 6, 7 Reinf's.

Each Reinforcement to consist of 17 O.Rs. - 1 Lieut. to be allotted to every three reinforcements.

7 Div. Sup. Col.

5, 6, 7, 8 Reinf's.

Each reinforcement to consist of 10 O.Rs. - 1 Lieut. to be allotted to every three reinforcements.

9 Div. Pet. Coy.

5, 6, 7, 8 Reinf's.

Each reinforcement to consist of 7 O.Rs. - 1 Lieut. to be allotted to every three reinforcements.

Two further reinforcements will be formed each month to commence in May.

The abovenamed reinforcements will be concentrated at 7. Comd. A.A.S.C. Trg. Depot, (A.I.F.) Claremont.

Reinforcements are to be raised for the following units to embark on Convoy U.S.11. -

2/43 Bn.

5, 6, 7, 8 Reinf's.

2/48 Bn.

5, 6, 7, 8 "

To be concentrated at Northam.

These reinforcements will be formed from the personnel who have already proceeded on pre-embarkation leave from Naval Base and from those who will be drafted to Northam on 2nd May, 41 and 5th May, 41.

DISTRIBUTION:

for Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(C.V.HCAD) A.C.D. Western Command.

(Col. 1/c Adm.
G.S.O. - MAY 1941

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. (P & E)

A.A.G.

D.A.A.M.G. (M'tee)

D.A.A.M.G. (M & Q)

D.A.D.O.S.

D.D.H.S.

D.F.O.

D.R.O.

Camp H.Q. Northam (3)

R.T.D. Northam (2)

C.C.R.

W. Comd. A.A.S.C. TRG. DEPOT.
(A.I.F.)

Q2/MH.

C. C. R. 99 1 20.

War Diary
G. B. Smith
Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.
Perth.
1 May 41.

STANDING ORDERS.

CAMP FIRE ORDERS.

ALARM: Any person detecting a fire in the Camp Area, will immediately sound the nearest fire alarm, and take any steps possible to put out the fire and remove any records, stores, equipment etc. endangered to a place of safety.

METHOD OF SOUNDING FIRE ALARM. The Fire Alarm will be sounded by one or all of the following methods:-
(a) By Bugler
(b) By a succession of long and short blasts on a whistle.
(c) By one long and two short beats on a fire alarm gong.

FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT. Fire Fighting equipment is situated as follows:-

1. Fire buckets containing water and sand.
2. Fire Extinguishers.
3. Fire hose & hydrants.

FIRE PICQUET On the fire alarm sounding, the Fire Picquet will proceed immediately to the scene of the fire. The N.C.O. in charge of Fire Picquet will take charge of fire fighting operations until the arrival of the Orderly Officer.

ORDERLY OFFICER. The Orderly Officer on duty, on the Fire Alarm sounding will proceed immediately to the scene of the fire and will take charge of fire fighting operations. As requisite, he will ensure that the local Fire Brigade is summoned, detail fatigue parties and issue instructions regarding the use of fire fighting equipment available in the Camp. The Orderly Officer will inspect all Fire fighting equipment during his tour of duty and will certify to that effect in his report.

LOCAL FIRE BRIGADE. The local Fire Brigade will be summoned by Phone No. —

DETAILING FIRE PICQUET. A Camp Fire Picquet consisting of the following:-

- E.C.O.
 - Other Ranks.
- will be detailed daily under Unit arrangements, and will be on duty for twentyfour hours from — hours to — hours.

PERSONNEL NOT ON DUTY. On the Fire Alarm being sounded, all personnel not on duty, will parade under Unit arrangements, wearing hats and boots, under the Senior Officer of E.C.O., and will await orders. This parade will not be dismissed without the authority of the Orderly Officer.

1 May 41.

STANDING ORDERS (Continued).PERSONNEL ON
SPECIAL DUTY.

On the Fire Alarm being sounded, personnel in charge of records, valuable stores, etc., will proceed immediately to their place of appointment, and ensure the safety of their respective charges.

MAINTENANCE OF
FIRE FIGHTING
EQUIPMENT.

The N.C.O. in charge of each office, store, tent, etc., in the immediate vicinity of which Fire Fighting equipment is located, is responsible for the daily inspection of water or sand buckets, fire extinguishers etc., and will ensure that they are properly filled and in their correct place at all times. He will also, where provided, ensure that the fire gong is complete with striker. Where fire fighting equipment is located under Company or Unit arrangements, the C.Q.M.S. or R.Q.M.S. concerned, will be responsible.

USE OF FIRE
FIGHTING
EQUIPMENT.

Fire Alarm Gongs, buckets, extinguishers, hoses, etc., will not be used for any other than fire fighting purposes, or removed from their authorised location without the authority of the Orderly Officer expressed in writing.

USE OF FORAGE
STORES, OFFICES,
ETC.

N.C.O.'s in charge of offices, Forage, Oil or Expense Stores, tents or buildings, are responsible that all personnel employed therein, are acquainted with the position of the nearest fire fighting equipment and the correct procedure in regard to their use.

NAKED LIGHTS.

Naked lights, kerosene or petrol lamps will not be used in any office, Forage, Oil or Expense Store, without the permission of the Commanding Officer.

TENTS.

Unattended lighted lamps or lanterns will not be left in tents or marquees. Lighted lanterns will not be suspended from tent or ridge poles.

BURNING OF
REFUSE, ETC.

When the cleaning of the Camp Area necessitates the burning of refuse etc., the N.C.O. in charge of fatigue party is responsible that such refuse is removed as far as possible from any tentage or other inflammable material before being burnt, and will ensure that a strict watch is kept on any lighted material or spark carried away from the fire. No fire will be left unattended until completely extinguished.

In windy or gusty weather, no burning of refuse, - authorised incinerators excepted, - will be undertaken without the permission of the Orderly Officer.

SMOKING AND
CIGARETTE BUTTS.

The promiscuous discarding of lighted matches and cigarette butts, is prohibited in the Camp Area. The N.C.O. or man in charge of each tent, is responsible that due precautions are taken in regard to smoking in tents, and will ensure that a depository is provided in the tent for used matches, cigarette butts, etc.

OILED RAGS,
COTTON WASTE
SPONGE CLOTHS ETC.

Oiled rags, cotton or other waste used for cleaning purposes being liable to spontaneous combustion, will under no consideration, be allowed to remain lying about on tent floors, stores, etc. Such materials will be collected immediately after use, and placed in a metal receptacle, which will be kept out of doors. Oiled rags and waste will not be allowed to accumulate, but will be burned at frequent intervals. Cotton sponge cloths which when dirty are liable to spontaneous combustion, will be kept in water until

1 May 41.

STANDING ORDERS (Continued).

washed or cleaned.

PETROL, OILS,
PAINTS ETC.

Officers responsible for the safe custody of petrol, kerosene, oils, paints or other material of an inflammatory nature, will provide separate storage facilities for such stores, which will be segregated from other buildings and tents. Stores containing inflammatory materials will be conspicuously marked, and notices prohibiting smoking or the use of naked lights, will be conspicuously displayed outside.

C. V. Hoad
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command
(C. V. HOAD.)

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

03/10

31 / 6 / 3

SECRET

The Secretary,
W.A.C.S.
SECRET

Headquarters,
Sven Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERM.
30 April, 41.

TROOP TRAINS - PRECAUTION AGAINST SABOTAGE

During a recent discussion between your Chief Traffic Manager and Officers of Western Command regarding the above certain protective measures were considered in the light of information gleaned from a report on an attempt at sabotage on the railway line from Wodonga to Benagilla in Victoria some little time ago.

The obstruction in that case consisted of part of the equipment used in repairing a nearby bridge and to prevent as far as possible a similar happening in this State it is desired to know whether your co-operation could be enlisted by the issue of instructions to gangers and other permanent way employees that crowbars, chains etc. were not to be left on a job overnight particularly when the work was in connection with such vulnerable points as bridges or culverts on sections of the railway system over which troop movements might be expected.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

— G.S.O.
I.S.O.S.
File

Capt. 1/5
W.S.
Capt. Stuart.

WAR DIARY(2)
(G. BRANCH)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.H.A. DURRANT. C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 83

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
30 Apr. 41.

1. EMPLOYMENT OF PERSONNEL ON FULL TIME DUTY FOR HOME SERVICE.

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I,
No. 33/41, para. 8 :-

The returns called for are now no longer
required.

2. OFFICERS A.M.F. - TERMINATION OF FULL TIME DUTY.

(C.C.R.85/2/42)

(i) Where the employment of an officer on full time
duty is to be terminated, for other than disciplinary
reasons, the officer concerned is to be advised at least
14 days prior to the date on which his employment is to
terminate. In addition, he is to be allowed any period
of accrued leave with pay which may be due to him.

(ii) Cases have come under notice in which, though
the instruction to terminate employment was issued
sufficiently in advance, the necessary notice was not
given to the officer by his unit until shortly before
the date fixed for the termination of employment.

(iii) In future, the procedure laid down in paragraph
1 above is to be strictly observed. It will be appreciated
that the giving of notice well in advance will facilitate
the re-establishment in civil life of the officer concerned.

3. D.R.L.S. SCHEDULE - NORTHAM SCHEDULE.

... Until further notice, the attached schedule
for the Northam run will operate.

4. ENLISTMENT P.M.F. (C.C.R.85/1/90)

Until further notice no further enlistments
will be made to fill vacancies in the P.M.F. Annual
Establishments for the Royal Australian Artillery and the
Royal Australian Engineers (Regimental) and the Australian
Survey Corps.

All such P.M.F. personnel should now be
incorporated in units raised on War Establishments and
these units will be maintained at their approved strength
by Citizen Forces called up for full-time duty to the
extent authorized.

(Continued on Back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 81/41...

5. TRANSFER TO REGIMENTAL RESERVE - MARRIED MEN WITH FAMILIES
(C.C.R.194/5/430)

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I
No. 56/41 para. 5 -

It is not intended that these instructions should apply to officers. Officers will only be released from service under very special conditions which in all cases will be submitted to Army Headquarters for approval. Where officers are released in this manner they will be transferred to the Reserve of Officers.

When married men (not Officers) with children apply to be transferred to the Regimental Reserve, it is not necessary to forward a recommendation to this Headquarters. Applications will be investigated by Units, and if verified the applicants will be transferred to the R.R.O. and advised of the following :-

- (a) Any Change of address is to be reported to Unit Headquarters.
- (b) Uniform retained is not to be worn except when instructed, and is to be kept in good order and condition and brought to depot when mobilization ordered.

6. REGISTER OF COOKS. (C.C.R.52/1/29)

A complete register of all cooks employed in Western Command is required.

The following information is to be submitted to the Catering Supervisor without delay :-

Names of Cooks.
Respective Rank and Number.
Whether Cook or Assistant Cook.
Whether classified for T.G.II

7. 90 DAYS CAMP - MILITIA. (C.C.R.153/1/73)

(1) It has been noticed that forms Mob. 2 and Camp Routine Orders do not, in many instances, show the full christian names of members taken on strength and marching in.

(11) In order to avoid unnecessary delay in making allotments available to dependants, it is essential that full particulars be shown, i.e. Regimental Number, Surname, Christian Names, Date taken on strength or marched in, etc.

(111) Members should also be listed on these documents in order of Army Numbers.

8. STAFF SERGEANT TAILORS. (C.C.R.85/1/103)

Approval has been given to amendments of the Establishment to provide for the inclusion of Master Tailors and Tailors on the following basis :-

- (a) Units with establishments from 400 to 500 all ranks. One Sergeant (Tailor) each.
- (b) Units with establishments from 501 upwards, all ranks. One Staff Sergeant (Master Tailor) each.

D.R.L.S. SCHEDULE.

NORTHAM RUN.

TIME	UNIT	ADDRESS
0915	H.Q. W. Comd.	Swan Barracks,
0930	25 H.G. Regt.	Murray St., Bayswater.
0935	R.T.D.	Ascot Racecourse.
0950	Tag. Sch.	South Guildford,
0955	Rents.	" "
1005	W. Comd. Ord. Store	Midland Junction
1010	W. Comd. Ord. Depot	" "
	Coy.	" "
1130	8 Sup. Pers. Coy.	Spencers Brook.
1210	Camp H.Q.	Northam.
1300	Camp H.Q.	Northam.
1435	W. Comd. Ord. Store	Midland Junction.
1430	W. Comd. Ord. Depot	" "
	Coy.	" "
1445	Trn. Sch.	South Guildford.
1450	13 Fd. Coy.	" "
1455	Rents.	" "
1510	R.T.D.	Ascot.
1520	25 H.G. Regt.	Murray St. Bayswater.
1530	A.O. 28 A	Lord St., East Perth.
1535	13 Fd. Amb.	Wright St. " "
1545	H.Q. W. Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS.

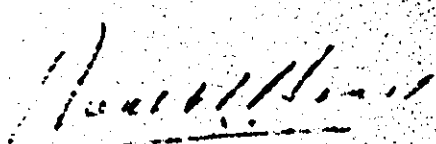
- (1) Units are to have mail ready on time, and to indicate to D.R. "forward" or "back run" deliveries, and so avoid correspondence being brought to Headquarters and re-distributed next day.
- (2) On no occasion is the D.R. to vary schedule or make extra runs without authority from this Headquarters.
- (3) D.R. is not to carry parcels or private mail, or to deliver private messages.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 81/41.

9. CONDITION OF BOOTS ON ISSUE TO TROOPS PRIOR TO EMBARKATION.
(C.C.R. 2/1/7/226)

Reports have been received that in some cases the boots of troops embarking for Overseas are not in sound condition, and the attention of all concerned is directed to para's 209F and 203B of Standing Orders for A.I.F. in which reference is made to this important matter. In future, greater attention is to be paid to the condition of boots on issue so that complaints of this nature will be avoided.


Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(C.V. ROAD) Western Command.

CORRIGENDUM.

TYPE WRITER REPAIRS.

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I, No. 70/41 para. 15, A.A.F. 3.9 referred to should read A.A.F. L.9.

N O T I C E.

LOCAL TELEPHONE DIRECTORY.

The following addition to the Local Telephone Directory is advised :-

Capt. L. Challen,
Staff Officer, V.D.C. Extension 328.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT. C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 89

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
30 Apr. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Order Part I, No. 79 dealt with a Court Martial, and was not generally distributed.

2. PUBLIC HOLIDAY - 5 MAY, 1941.

Monday, 5 May, 41, is an authorised public holiday, and Offices and Storehouses will be closed on that day.

A skeleton staff, will be on duty at Headquarters, Western Command to attend to urgent business.

3. WINTER DRESS.

Winter clothing will be worn as from 1 May, 1941.

4. REGIMENTAL RIFLE CLUBS. (C.C.R.197/1/44)

As the present war situation has resulted in the curtailment of the activities of Regimental Rifle Clubs as such, and has particularly affected these Clubs through the necessity of having to attend Camps of training and other military activities with their permanent or militia units, it has been decided :-

- (a) that all Regimental Rifle Clubs are to be placed in recess for the duration of the present war or until further notice, and
- (b) that all Regimental Rifle Clubs take action to adjust any outstanding commitments and close their banking accounts. Any credit balance is to be forwarded to the District Finance Officer, who will pay same to credit of Trust Fund other Trust Moneys Account. Such amounts may be applied for the purpose of meeting approved outstanding claims against the Club or for repayment to the Club when activities are resumed.

5. LIST OF RESERVED OCCUPATIONS. (C.C.R.241/5/15).

Whilst each individual application is to be treated on its merits it is not intended that soldiers of the undermentioned categories should be automatically exempted :-

(Continued on Back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 80/41.

5. LIST OF RESERVED OCCUPATIONS. (Contd.)

- (a) Persons who at time of enlistment were, owing to age, not covered under the list of Reserved Occupations but, in course of time, reach that age.
- (b) Persons who at the time of enlistment were not in a Reserved Occupation but, since then, have been promoted to positions which are reserved.

(11) It is considered that the conditions of exemption should be those appertaining to the individual at the date of the Proclamation calling him up for service and thereafter, except in special cases, he should continue to serve as in the case of members of the R.A.N., A.I.F., and R.A.A.F.

6. CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS. (C.C.R.171/1/07)

Further to Routine Order Part I, No. 78/41,
para. 12 -

Action should be taken against those who have refused to take the prescribed Oath or Affirmation.

7. AUTHORITY TO SIGN A.A.F. T.1 RAIL WARRANTS (COUNTRY ONLY)
& FREIGHT VOUCHERS. (C.C.R.181/2/2)

Authority has been given for the Officer holding the appointment of O.C. 7 Army Troops Coy. to issue and sign the following :-

- (a) A.A.F. T.1 Rail Warrants (Country Only)
- (b) Freight Vouchers.

during period of camp, Ravenswood. Serial 20, expiring 21 Jun. 41.

8. CAMP COMMANDANT, ROTTNESST ISLAND. (C.C.R.241/6/372)

During Lt.-Col. Kuring's absence on A.R.L. until 0900 hrs. 9 May, 41, Major E. Robertson, 2 i/c 10 Grm. Bn. will administer the office of Camp Commandant, Rottnesst.

9. KIT & NECESSARIES - BRACES - RETENTION ON DISCHARGE.
(C.C.R.51/1/91)

In addition to the items authorised for retention by A.I.F. and F.T.D. personnel upon discharge, authority is given for the retention also of braces, pairs 1.

Necessary amendments will be made to A.I.F. Standing Orders, para. 219 (a).

10. ELECTRIC RADIATORS - WITHDRAWAL OF. (C.C.R.99/1/18)

(1) Units which have electric radiators for heating purposes in huttet or tented camps or schools, are to immediately return same to Store.

(11) Under no circumstances will electric radiators be permitted in the precincts of any Camp.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 80/41.

10. ELECTRIC RADIATORS - WITHDRAWAL OF. (Contd.)

(iii) Any necessary heating in hutted camps, tented camps or schools, will be carried out in future, by Stoves, Braziers, Fire Places, etc., using coke, coal or wood.

11. REPLACEMENT OF CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES FOR PERSONNEL RETURNED FROM OVERSEAS. (C.C.R.51/3/201)

(i) The procedure prescribed in Standing Orders for the A.I.F. Chapter IX paragraph 218 (c) will be observed in all cases of replacement of clothing and necessities for personnel returned from overseas.

(ii) If however, deductions from pay are necessary for deficiencies etc. on account of articles issued after return to Australia, action will be taken as prescribed for similar deficiencies etc. prior to embarkation vide paras. 209 (f) and 224 of the above standing orders.

12. 2d. TELEPHONE CALLS. (C.C.R.170/1/14)

(i) It would appear that paragraph 8, C.C.R. 170/1/014 (Telephone Trunk Line Calls from Camps) is being interpreted to read that the Unit Call of 2d. is reduced to one penny in the case of calls other than Trunk Line calls.

(ii) There is no concession on the Unit call of 2d. from Public Telephones.

(iii) In the case of Trunk Line calls only, is the 2d. Unit fee which is added to Trunk Line fees reduced to one penny.

13. PLAIN CLOTHES - ISSUE TO DISCHARGED FULL TIME DUTY PERSONNEL. (C.C.R.51/1/91)

(i) With reference to Western Command Routine Orders Part I, No. 56/41, para. 13, approval is granted for Standing Orders A.I.F. para. 219 (C) to apply to full time duty personnel who are discharged for medical or other reasons and who are in necessitous circumstances.

(ii) The above authority will not be applicable to personnel discharged prior to this date.

For Information para. 219 (C) is printed below :-

"In necessitous cases soldiers on discharge, if not in possession of plain clothes, may be supplied with a free issue of plain clothes by the Department, except in the case of men with less than three months service, who are discharged for disciplinary reasons, in which case the plain clothes, if required, will be issued and a deduction of 40/- made from the soldiers pay book. In this case, items enumerated in sub-para. (b) will be withdrawn."

(Continued on Back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 70

14. SHIPMENT OF INFLAMMABLE, DANGEROUS AND OBNOXIOUS ARTICLES. (C.C.R. 241/7/227)

Attention has been drawn to the danger to ships by the shipment of dangerous and inflammable articles in war equipment and cases of stores without drawing the attention of Embarkation Staff or ship's agents to the contents in order that proper storage can be arranged. Heads of Services, Camp Commandants and O's. C. Units or Drafts will ensure that all such packages shipped under their control will :-

(a) Be clearly marked "Deck Cargo" Contents ----

(b) Be shipped under Bill of Lading endorsed "Deck Cargo" and will advise Embarkation Staff or in the case of shipment by Commercial vessel advise ship's agent the nature of the cargo being forwarded.

(11) This instruction is to be promulgated by Camp Commandants to all Units or Drafts warned for embarkation prior to the packing of their war equipment.

15. WORKING DRESS AND SUMMER DRESS. (C.C.R. 51/3/143)

(1) Units are advised that where articles of working dress are issued to personnel attached for 'Full Time Duty' to Camps, Field Units, etc., under authority of C.C.R. 51/3/143, the items should be treated as personal clothing items and written off Unit Ledger charge.

(11) Where "Shirts, Military, Khaki" and "Shorts, Military, Khaki" are issued as "Alternative issues" vide the abovementioned authority, they are to be similarly written off Unit Ledger charge as issues of personal clothing.

16. UNIFORM - PERSONNEL OF GARRISON BATTALIONS AND CITIZEN MILITARY FORCES CALLED UP FOR FULL TIME DUTY.

(C.C.R. 51/3/143)

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I, No. 70/41, Para. 16. The number of sets mentioned in Sec. 2 of C.C.R. 51/3/143 of 31 Jan. 41 has been amended from "2" to "4" and the Section should now read as follows :-

Section 2.

Badges Chevrons Worn on Khaki 'Sets'.

Scale for Other Ranks - Sets '4'

/s/ H. A. H. H. H.
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(C.V. SCAD) Western Command.

950"

SEPTEMBER 22 APRIL - 22 JULY 21

DATE	UNIT	FROM	TO	REMARKS FOR
20 Apr.	A.I.F.	Metropolitan	Clarendon	250 called up
30 "	25 Bn. Recruits	E.C.	Metville 1	Commencement Camp 300
2 May.	A.I.F.	Metropolitan	Clarendon	250 called up
2 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Northon	Transfer
3 "	W.C. Cdr. Depot	E.C.	Mid. Junc.	Commencement Camp 30
3 "	A.I.F.	Metropolitan	Clarendon	250 called up
3 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Northon	Transfer 250
8 "	A.I.F.	Metropolitan	Clarendon	250 called up
20 "	2. May. 20 Cdr. Bn.	E.C.	Carleton	Commencement 20 days camp
22 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Northon	Transfer 300
23 "	A.I.F.	Country	Clarendon	250 called up
24 "	A.I.F.	"	"	250 " "
29 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Royal Base	Transfer 300
19 "	A.A.H.C. Units	Metville 4	E.C.	Termination Camp
20 "	6 Pl. Bn. Coy. } 7 A. Bn. Coy. } 200 I.A.B. }	E.C.	Ames Guildford	Unit Stage
20 "	A.I.F.	Country	Clarendon	250 called up
23 "	A.I.F.	"	"	250 " "
23 "	23 Pl. Bn.	E.C.	Metville 4	Commencement Camp
25 "	2. May. 20 Cdr. Bn.	Carleton	E.C.	Termination Camp
25 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Northon	Transfer 300
27 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Clarendon	250 called up
30 "	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Clarendon	250 " "
2 June	A.I.F.	Clarendon	Northon	Transfer 300
2 "	25 E.C. Regt. } 200 I.A.B. }	E.C.	Metville 6	Commencement Camp

R.A.T. "W" - 16 Apr. 41

Serial 357
363
427
478
480

R.A.A.F.
R.A.N.

Off.	L.R's	Rate	R.A's	Total
2				2
			1	1
			1	1
1				1
1				1
1				1
5		18	5	28
1			21	22
17		18	42	77

R.A.T. "W" - 16 Apr. 41

Serial 246
331
467

R. Hospital

R. U.S.

Serial 173

R. U.S.

Serial 321

R. U.S. 2 Stranahan

484

A.A. Workshop

A.F. Workshop

R.A.A.F.

Off.	L.R's	Rate	R.A's	Total
			20	20
			2	2
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
1			2	3
8			33	41

R.A.T. "W" - 17 Apr. 41

Serial 330

R. Hospital L.S.

376

378

381

R.S.

Off.	L.R's	Rate	R.A's	Total
2		2	88	92
			2	2
			1	1
			1	1
			1	1
			24	24
2		2	106	110

Total calculations A.I. 3917, R.A.N. 43, R.A.A.F. 44 =

2024 All Banks

4. SUMMARY OF THE STORES & MATERIALS

The unaccounted stores etc., were shipped:-

R.A.T. "W" - Red Cross Society 212 c/s - 38 1/2 tons Ross's
Anti-Aircraft Fuel 133 c/s - 6 " "
Evacuation Army 254/5 - 1 " "
Unit Materials 44 2/3

R.A.T. "W" - Unit Materials 5 2/3

R.A.T. "W" - 21 2/3 Materials for 1 R.A.T. Co. vide
Eastern Com. Telegram 37023 of 17 April, 41.

5. MISCELLANEOUS

The following personnel were discharged and admitted
to Hospital:-

On R.A.T. 2 Other Banks R.A.T.
On " " 1 Officer 7 Other Banks A.I.F.
On " " 24 Other Banks A.I.F. 1 Other Bank R.A.A.F.
On " " 2 " " A.I.F. 1 " " R.A.A.F.
On " " 5 " " A.I.F.

Totals - 1 Officer 28 O.R's A.I.F. 1 O.R. R.A.A.F. 9 O.R's R.A.T.

6. **REQUISITIONING FOR EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, ETC.,**

Enc. Lists of stores etc., supplied by this Command are attached.

It will be noted that 2455 blankets were supplied here for 1 Res.M.T.Co. embarked in Eastern Command.

Attention is drawn to the amount of stationery for which requisitions were received. This does not permit confirmation of the necessity of such demands after arrival of convoys and it is suggested that this Command be authorized to refuse future requests unless the Command from which the particular Unit embarked previously confirms the necessity for such issue.

Enc. In regard to A.M.C. Telegram 03122 of 17 April, A1 - Day advised that the ammunition issued as per attached list was sufficient.

7. **SAVING SERVICES**

Enc. Copy of report from Customs Services is also enclosed.

It would be of material assistance especially with transports not berthing, if C's G. Troop arranged for all others from Units to be available at ship's orderly room on arrival, and for a representative of the Unit to meet the S.G. Customs later to take delivery and settle the account.

8. **HYGIENE**

The usual good service was rendered to troops on leave by the various Philanthropic organizations.

9. **SHOWER**

Special barricas were erected by Engineer Services around the embarkation area of Victoria Quay and a strong guard posted was provided during embarkation. A detachment of civil police were also in attendance.

The public continue to storm the barricas and after breaking through the fence of the Fremantle Harbour Trust premises a barrica was forced down by using a railway truck as a ram.

10. **LIASON WITH RAIL**

Close liason was maintained and Information Staff were notified of all movements and proposed movements of convoys.

11. **REMARKS**

There have been forwarded to Movement Section A.M.C. under separate registered cover.

12. **REMARKS**

On arrival C.G. Troops reported that the refrigeration, water and sanitary facilities were inadequate, that the ship was over-crowded and that one deck particularly was overheated.

An investigation with the ship's Master, Chief Engineer, Chief Officer and Purser was held by C.G.C. Western Command, Col. I/A Administration, R.M.C., S.G.T.C., Naval Engineer Officer, R.M.C. and Information Medical Officer at which C.G. Troops were present.

(a) In regard to refrigeration it appeared that during the voyage the difficulty had been serious and the Chief Engineer explained he had to close down his refrigeration machinery from time to time as the temperature of the refrigerated chambers was getting too low.

It was agreed by all concerned that the water piping etc., of this ship was inadequate to cope with the demand of so many troops and it was recommended that the system required overhaul as early as possible.

The following day - 17 April, 41 - the vessel was again visited by D.E.O., R.E.T.O., E.S.O., and L.E.O. and ship's officials reported that with the use of the fire main service as suggested above the water supply was greatly improved and lavatories were flushing reasonably satisfactorily.

(a) It was considered that as with all transports of this type inventory accommodation on certain decks was inadequate and it is suggested that investigation be instituted especially with this transport to see if additional facilities cannot be provided. To assist in overcoming the present difficulties some guns and baskets for flushing together with disinfectant etc., were shipped.

(d) In order that troops quartered in the overheated deck could sleep on deck it was arranged to canvas in a portion of one of the open deck spaces thus providing sleeping accommodation for several. 220 men

U.S. Troops requested that the number of troops on board be reduced but after full investigation and discussion with the Master and ship's officials it was agreed with Navy that with the additional temporary assistance arranged here and the water difficulty at least temporarily overcome that the ship should proceed with her full complement.

This deviation was communicated to A.N.C. Movement and Navy Dept.

**Copy of H.M.C. report and remarks of Board of Final
Investigation are attached.**

Copy of report from R.A.R. Fests is forwarded for information.

The amount of mail matter and telegrams handled with conveyance of this kind at Fremont is enormous large proportions and it is strongly recommended that the necessity of conforming to regulations be stressed to all units embarking and that ship's postal officers complete their organization of a proper system prior to arrival of ship at Fremont.

~~SECRET - EYES, AMERICAN, NORTH CORAL~~
(S. V. 2049)

A.C.C.
SOL. 1/8 AM.
A.C.C.
P.A.C.C. (H & Q)(2)
WAT. HARRY—
7/30

STORE SUPPLIED TO TROOPSHIPS.

L.L.

Cartridges S.A. Tracer	Box. 1000
Cartridges S.A. Ball. .303	" 6000

<u>M.M.</u>	
Respirator Anti-Gas Complete	1
Boots G.I. 13"	193
Distastest	Calc. 24
Blankets G.I.	120
Steel flat lengths 18 feet	Bars 2

Blankets G.I.	<u>M.M.</u>	1453
---------------	-------------	------

Cartridges S.A. Tracer	<u>G.G.</u>	1000
Box Khaki Fur	9	
Chain Straps	9	
Boots G. O. Box	9	
Rifle	1	
Oil Bottle	1	
Full Stomach	1	
King Rifle	1	
Box Khaki Fur	7	
Box Boots	7	
Chain Straps	7	

<u>G.G.</u>	<u>M.M.</u>	<u>G.G.</u>
Cap. F.S.	Boots A.R. Univ. Frn.	Coat.
Box Khaki Fur	Lease Leather	Dresscoat
Box Working	Shoes Canvas	Dressing Field
Chain Straps	Boys Kit. Univ.	Quilted G.I. Frn.
Overcoat	Brushes Hair	Knife F.S.
Jumping working	" Tooth	Foot F.S.
Traverse "	" Shaving	Specs F.S.
Mail.	Brushes	Baggy
Jumping Pullover	Shirts Flannel	Boots Frn.
Singletons Wool	Shirts Flannel	Shirts Khaki
Shirts Khaki	Shirts Flannel	Singletons Cotton
Shirts Cotton	Shirts Flannel	
Cartridges S.A.	Respirator Anti-Gas	
Tracer Box. 300	complete	
	Cartridges S.A. Ball 6000 Box.	

SANITARY SERVICE - KUNER PARK

23 April, 41.

A.G.H.C.

REPORT ON SERVICE R.S.12

I desire to make a report on services rendered to Troopships which recently passed through Fremantle.

7.1.12 This Troopship carried both New Zealand and Australian Troops. Quantity of ships lime juice was bought for New Zealanders, A.I.F. Troops did not require assistance.

7.1.12 No goods required.

7.1.12 One small commission only. (Operating Theatre
S.M.)

7.1.12 New Zealand Troops on this ship were again only those requiring service. 100 cases apples, grapes and bananas to value of A.G.S.C. and ships lime juice to value of A.G.S.C. being purchased on their account. Ships C.R. and Comforts Officer were taken to markets to inspect fruit before purchase.

7.1.12 250 cases apples to value of A.G.S.C. were obtained for A.I.F. Troops on this ship, selection being made by Officer of this Service.

7.1.12 Every opportunity for buying was offered to C.C. Troopships. Letters setting out the service available and manner of approach being sent to each ship, through Information Staff Officer, by first launch.

The main reason that facilities were not more availed of was that food was of such good quantity and quality that it was considered wise to hold Unit Comfort Funds until a later date.

7.1.12

Co-operation of suppliers was splendid, great care was taken to see that the best fruit, well packed, was supplied.

Buying Officers in every instance express admiration of the excellent quality and keeping possibilities of the West Australian Apples.

7.1.12

Due to limited notice full quantities required were not available, we are now assured that future requirements can be met.

(Sgt.) W. L. Broadhurst. Capt.
Staff Officer.

CONFIDENTIAL

EXAMINATION REPORT OF FINAL INSPECTION

No. 7. The latrine, urinals, wash places, etc., are inadequate in certain sections in the ship, and are badly sited in relation to the number of personnel who normally require to use them. The ship has no such accommodation and the ship is very badly supplied.

The whole plumbing system requires repairing or renewing. This has been reported by S.O. 2000 to the Military Board and by the Master of the vessel to the Agents in Sydney.

Such measures as are possible to meet the situation have been taken by the ship's company as a temporary expedient.

It is recommended by S.O. 2000 that the site of the 3 inch Anti-aircraft gun be altered and that a gun setting apparatus be obtained.

It is suggested that the Master draw the attention of S.O. 2000 to the faulty position of this gun.

S.O. 2000 and S.O. 2001 report portion of the ship is unsuitable for sleeping owing to heat from the galley.

2-13 20 30

**Swan Barracks,
FREETOWN.**

21st April, 41.

**R.R.E.S.
Western Command.**

No. 10. GUYANA

16th-18th April, 1941.

Thirty-eight (38) patients were evacuated and kept on shore as per the accompanying nominal roll.

The other patients were returned to their ship after temporary observation at 110 G.M.

One patient was X-rayed at 110 G.M. and returned to his ship.

Items supplied to ships by the R.R.E.S. Stores appear on the accompanying lists.

G.C. Troops and R.R.E.S. R.R.E.S. M. made an adverse report about conditions on this transport. A conference was held on the ship on 16th April, 1941 and a Final Inspection was made on 18th April, 1941.

The basis of the adverse report was as follows:-

- 1. Inadequate water supply, both sea water and fresh due to inefficient and faulty piping reticulation.**
- 2. Inadequate lavatory accommodation.**
- 3. Absence of lavatory accommodation on Deck "Y" making it necessary for those quartered on this Deck to use the lavatories on Deck "Z" which were already overcrowded.**
- 4. Inefficient flushing of lavatories to 1.**
- 5. Overcrowding for facilities available.**

A special report was made out on the Final Inspection from pointing out the defects. It is felt that this transport should not be used again as a troopship until alterations are made to correct the deficiencies; otherwise the health of the troops will be jeopardized.

(Sgt.) G. L. Troop. Major.

R.R.E.S. Western Command.

LIST OF ITEMS SUPPLIED TO E.E. TRANSCORP

SECRET

[illegible]

12

R. W. WILSON, CHAIRMAN.

Qty. Required	E.N.T. "W"	Qty. Supplied	Qty. Required	E.N.T. "W"	Qty. Supplied
2/21 AMM Td. Dist. W7/A3					
200	A.A.F. A-46	200	2 pkt	Pins, office	2 pkts.
3 Note	Ink Screwcap M.	3 Note	12	Punchboards	12
2 Hds.	Paper Duplicating	2 Hds.	1	Pat. Stamp	1
	Shoerb's		1 box	Paper, Carbon Typing	1 gr.
1 Hs.	" Plain P'cap	1 Hs.	2	Envelopes, Flat 12"	1 gr.
1 Box	" Carbon, Typing	2 gr.	21	Stencils, Kilmans	2 balls
			2 b1a	Trunks, office	
			2	Stationery trunks	
2/21 H.S. Dist. W7/A3					
1 Det.	Ink, B.B. plates	1 Det			
1 gr.	Paper, Blotting	1 gr.			
1 Hs.	" Bonded Q'60	1 Hs.			
1 Hs.	" Plain P'cap	1 Hs.			
1 Hs.	" Plain P'cap	1 Hs.			
1 Hs.	" Plain Q'60	1 Hs.			
12	Pencils B.B.	12			
3	Punchboards	3			
Form 2 Dist. W7/A3					
150	Form A.A.F. A-4	150			
150	" A-46	150			
150	" A-96	150			
150	" A-2	150			
150	" A-2 b	150			
150	" A-20	150			
150	" A-26	150			
150	" A-28	150			
150	" B-2	150			
150	" F-14	150			
150	" F-11	150			
150	" F-122	150			
150	" F-122	150			
150	" C-2122	150			
150	" W-3009	150			
150	" W-3010	150			
150	" W-3011	150			
150	" W-3009	150			
150	" W-3010	150			
150	" T-2-A	150			
150	" T-2-A	150			
150	Trans. 24	150			
150	A.A. B-65	150			
150	A.B. 25	150			
150	E.F. 46	150			
Form 2 Dist. W7/A3					
150	Notes, printed note	150			
150	Stalk, white	150			
150	Ruler line	150			
150	Brushes, pencil	150			
150	Ink, B.B. plate	150			
150	" Powder Black	150			
150	" Red	150			
150	Folders, Manila	150			
150	Paper, Springback	150			
150	Envelopes 24 x 34	150			
150	" 24	150			
150	Paper, blotting	150			
150	" Plain Q'60	150			
150	" P'cap	150			
150	" P'cap	150			
150	Paste, office	150			
150	Pencils, B.B.	150			
150	" copying	150			
150	Pen Ink No. 372	150			
2/21 H.S. Dist. W7/A3					
200	Form A.A.F. A-200	200			
1000	" A-46	1000			
20	" B-1	20			
20	" A.F. B-2069	20			
100	Pins, Manila	100			
3 Det	Ink, B.B. plate	3 Det			
20	Envelopes, P'cap	20			
2 gr.	Paper, Carbon Typing	2 gr.			
2 gr.	" Pencil	2 gr.			
12 Hds.	" Duplicating	12 Hds.			
2 Hds.	Shoerb's	2 Hds.			
2 Hds.	" Plain P'cap	2 Hds.			
2 Hds.	" Q'60	2 Hds.			
26	Pencils, copying	26			
3 gr.	Stencils, Kilmans	3 gr.			
	Paper blotting				

Qty.	Material	Unit Price	Qty.	Material	Unit Price
12	Buttons - Typewriter		12		
12	Pencils - Black		12		
12	" - Red		12		
12	" - Blue		12		
12	" - Indefinite		12		
100	Polders, Manila		100		
4 Doz.	Platen Roll Books A-A-B	77	4		
4 "	Slips, Building		4		
12	Ribbons, Typewriter		12		
4 Doz.	Paper Cutters Polders		4 Doz.		
4 "	Covers		4 "		
4 "	Footings		4 "		
12 "	Expanding		12 "		
12 " 1/2	Carbon, Pencil		12 " 1/2		
4 Doz.	" Typing		4 Doz.		
4 Doz.	Stencils, Klean		4 Doz.		
100	Envelope Note		100		
100	" Footings		100		
100	" 25 x 11		100		
100	Paper, blotting		100		
4 Doz.	Scrubbing Blocks		4 Doz.		

6.22/20/50

D.A.C.N.C. (H & C)
WESTERN COMMAND.Headquarters,
WESTERN COMMAND.SHYVA H.A. 12REMARKS H.A.D. FORTH

MAIL FROM TRANSPORTS. It is advised that unnecessary inconvenience was caused by the Ship's Postal Officer "77" coming ashore by launch prior to the arrival of the H.A.D. FORTH or his representatives. It is requested that the Ship's Postal Officers be instructed prior to leaving Eastern FORTH, that the H.A.D. FORTH Western Command or his representatives will board the vessels as soon as possible after arrival at Fremantle to deliver mails and collect Ship's mails. The difficulties of providing launches for all personnel desirous of contacting vessels anchored outside might be stressed.

Mails to be put ashore at Fremantle are not prepared for immediate handing over upon arrival, and it is desired that the provisions of Chapter XIV Standing Orders A.I.F. (Postal Arrangements for the A.I.F. during transportation overseas) paragraph 23 be stressed upon all ship's Postal Officers.

One rubber stamp "Passed by Officer" was all that was available on "77", and none was carried by "80". It can be understood, in view of this fact, why mails were not prepared for immediate handing over.

MAIL DISPATCHES OVERLAND FOR TRANSPORTS. No telegraphic advice was received in advance that mails for transports was despatched overland and by air mail. Fortunately mail matter that arrived 18th inst under special cover by air mail duly connected with the vessels, on the evening of the 18th inst.

MAIL MATTER THROWN OVERBOARD. Approximately 4000 letters and cash totalling £12.10.4 was indiscriminately thrown overboard on to wharf lighter etc. All the letters referred to have been handed to the District Officer for treatment. The cash has been paid into the Cashier G.F.C. FORTH with an accompanying statement.

The following procedure is adopted in regard to the indiscriminate throwing overboard of letters.

1. Two special letterboxes are hung on the rails of the berriedges on the wharf adjacent to berths used by transports.
2. Garrison troops on duty have been instructed as follows.
 - (a) Hang one letterbox on rails at each end of berriedged area.
 - (b) Guard against unauthorized removal of letterboxes.
 - (c) Instruct any person picking up letters thrown overboard to place same in boxes provided.
 - (d) Instruct guard accompanying each launch or tender visiting troopships lying outside to secure all letters thrown overboard to unauthorized persons and place same in boxes.
 - (e) When berriedges are dismantled letterboxes to be returned to H.A.C. for clearing by H.A.D. FORTH.
3. The intelligence officer on duty at the wharf places lamp bags on all lighters etc. which visit the vessels anchored outside the harbour and instructs the officer's in charge accordingly. When they return to the wharf he arranges collection of the bags for handing over to the H.A.D. FORTH.

It is considered that this irregular practice of throwing mail matter overboard is extremely difficult to check, and the above arrangements have been made with a view to making provision for it. It is advised that the arrangements functioned satisfactorily.

(Sgt.) G. F. Heston. Lieut.
H.A.D. FORTH, Western Command.

Publicly Office

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

1/41/20.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
PERTH.

28 Apr. 1941.

RECRUITING... A.I.F.

1. Procedure.

In order that recruiting may be controlled, as far as possible, a commencement will be made to obtain recruits by quotas from specified localities.

The Deputy Director of Recruiting, Lt.Col.A.C.N. OLDEN, will direct Recruiting Committees to obtain and forward to Area Officers the required number of applications. (See copy of circular attached).

It is expected that many applications will be received independent of the Committees and these will all be accepted and examined in the normal routine.

2. Drafts.

Approx. recruits will be required from your Area in June. As a commencement, the D.D.R. has made an allocation from your Area as per attached Schedule.

Future Schedules will be prepared after receipt of Area Bde. State No. 1, which will show the complete recruiting position in each Area.

Despatch of drafts by quota will not operate until June. Should the Committees not produce the recruits as per quota, deficiencies will be made up from other sources.

3. Movement.

Providing accommodation is available, movement to camp will be by fortnightly drafts from all areas excepting Geraldton (which will supply weekly drafts) to arrive at Gen. Details Camp, Claremont, on alternate Tuesdays, commencing on 3 June, 41. (See attached Schedule of drafts).

Pending approval from this office, no instructions for movement after May 30, will be given to any recruit.

4. Medical Examinations.

Medical Examinations will be carried out in advance to Encls.. provide the recruits for the fortnightly drafts.

Distribution.

G. O. C.
Col. I/O. Adm.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G. (2).
D.D.R.

A.O. 11A 44A
 11B 44B
 13A 44C
 16B File.
 16C
 28A
 28B
 28C

A. J. Williamson Major,
AREA BRIGADE MAJOR.

RECRUITING A. I. F.

DRAFTS TO GEN. DETAILS CAMP - CLERMONT.

		Despatching Area.							Total
Date of Arrival	Pertl	11B Geraldton	1CB Katanning	16C Narrogin	28B Northam	28C Kalgoorlie	44B Bunbury	44C Bridgetown	
Apr. 29	250								250
May 2	250								250
5	250								250
8	88		34	12	31	85			250
13		50			100			100	250
13		50		100			100		250
20	90		50			100			250
23	150				100				250
27	150					100			250
30	250								250
Jun. 3		25		80	80			80	265
6	250								250
10		25	80			80	80		265
13	250								250
17		25		80	80			80	265
20	250								250
24		25	80			10	80		265
27	250								250
TOTALS -	2478	200	254	272	391	245	260	260	4560

842

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.

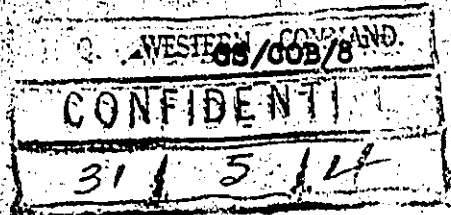
A. I. F.

CIRCULAR 1.

1. A recruit with more than 4 dependent children (under 16 years of age) will not be enlisted. Such a recruit must immediately return "notice to report for enlistment" and railway warrant (if any issued) to this office at the address shown below.
2. A recruit who is married and has children under 16 years of age dependent on him must produce his marriage lines and children's birth certificates (or extracts from birth entry). If these documents are not already available special facilities are provided by Depot Paymasters to enable the particulars to be verified by the Registrar-General's Department at a cost of 3d. Failure to produce the above documents within a reasonable time, will lead to stoppage of allotment.
3. Soon after enlistment you will be called upon to make a Will, unless one already exists; in such case the name and address of the person who holds same must be disclosed.
4. A recruit who is shown on application form as over 38 years of age will be required to produce proof of age. Proof must be obtained before such recruit reports for enlistment.
5. If you are now on the strength of any military unit apply to the C.O. of your unit for approval of your enlistment in A.I.F. and if such approval is given obtain from your unit A.I.F. Form F.50, and report as instructed on Enlistment Notice. In addition you must advise this office at address shown below of the name of the Unit concerned.
6. A recruit who cannot report on date stated must return his notice and railway warrant (if any issued) to this office at address shown below.

(Rank)
Appointment _____
Place _____
Date _____





C O P Y.

SECURITY

Department of the Army.

Army Head-quarters,
MELBOURNE.
23 Apr. 41.

S.M. 4497
Received 26 Apr. 41.

N.E.S.W. COMMANDS.
7 M.D.

NATIONAL SECURITY (FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES)
REGULATIONS -
.303 RIFLES.

1. It is desired to ascertain the number of .303 rifles in the hands of private persons which may be made available for use in the event of an emergency.
2. I am therefore directed to request that these headquarters should be advised of the number of .303 rifles of all types suitable for service ammunition in each Military District which have been delivered to the police by aliens under Regulation 5 or have been registered by British subjects in accordance with Regulation 6. If practicable such rifles may be shown under headings short barrel - long barrel - Martini Enfield (Single Loader).
3. Rifles owned by members of rifle clubs, who are considered as being members of the Defense Forces, should not be included in this return.

_____ for Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence. }

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF. *CW 12*

I.S.G.S. For action.

Wm. Dwyer

AS/AC

241 6 401

Headquarters,

Swan Barracks,

Francis Street,
Perth

24 Apr. 41.

General Details Camp

5 Grn Bde (2)

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

"G" Branch. APR 1941

For information.

CAPT. O'NEILL J. GENERAL DETAILS CAMP.

The transfer of the abovenamed officer from General
Details Camp to 5 Grn Bn to date 30 Apr. 41 has been approved.

W.H. Rockliff
W.H. Rockliff

W.H. Rockliff Lt.-Col.
A.A.G., Western Command.
(W.H. Rockliff.)

W.H. Rockliff

X

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

HEADQUARTERS - WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION Q. 1

Q3/EC.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
23 April, 41.

TRANSFER OF R.T.D. TRAINING STAFF AND A.I.F.
REINFORCEMENTS NAVAL BASE TO NORTHAM.

Reference C.C.R.241/14/184 of 24 April, 41.

The following arrangements have been made:-

Approx. 440 A.I.F. reinforcements on pre-embarkation leave have been instructed to report at Northam at expiration of leave.

MOVEMENT OF TRAINING STAFF.

Approx. 80 all ranks of R.T.D. Training Staff will move from Naval Base to Northam by train on 29 April, 41.

Party will embus at Naval Base at 1400 hours and entrain at Fremantle at 1445 hours and Perth at 1545 hours, arriving Northam at 1933 hours 29 April, 41.

TRANSPORT OF KITS.

H.Q. Northam will arrange transport of kits Northam station to camp site.

ORDERLY ROOM EQUIPMENT.

Orderly room etc., equipment will be transferred to Northam by M.T. under R.T.D. Training Staff arrangements.

H. Summerhayes
Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. HOAD) A.O.D.

Distribution:-

G.O.C.
Col. 1/c Adm.
G.S.O. (2) APR 1941
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
C.R.R.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)
D.A.A.G. (2)
A.D.S. & T. (2)

D.A.D.O.S. (2)
D.A.D.O.S. (M)
D.F.O. (2)
D.R.O.
A.B.M.
A.D.C.
Ch. And.
S.C. Mess
P. & S.S.
D.A.D. Posts
S.O. Canteens

D.A.F.M.
Supply Depot
M.T. Depot
C.C.R.
War Diary
H.Q. Northam (2)
R.T.D. Naval Base
R.T.O. Perth
R.T.O. Northam
Spares (7) to
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)

AS/RC

C.C.R. 227/4/08

A.B.M.

D.R.C.

D.F.O.

90th Branch

For information.

29 APR 1941

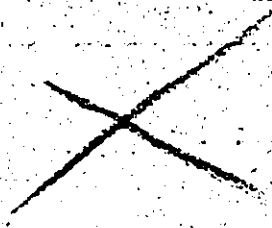
H.237579 LIEUT. T.W. GIBBETT.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
28 Apr. 41.

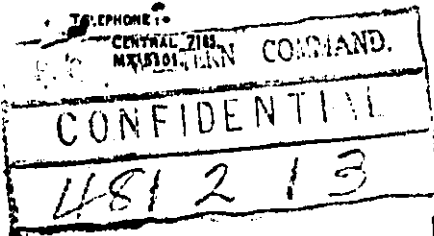
With reference to A.H.Q. telegram A.36038 dated 24 Apr. 41 it is advised that the abovenamed officer will cease full time duty as from 27 Apr. 41 on his secondment to 3 Forestry Coy. A.I.F. to date 28 Apr. 41.

War Diary
Off 29/4

Accepted
Major.
D.A.H.Q., Western Command.
(P.R. Higgs.)



15/403/21



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

GENERAL STAFF.

Quote in

Reply

Am. 4409

ARMY HEADQUARTERS

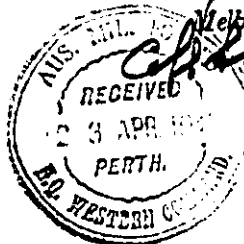
ISGS

OPERATION

G.S.O.

Melbourne, S.C.I.

21 APR 1941

N., E., S. & W. COMDS.
7 M. D.

SECRET

SECURITY PRECAUTIONS.CHECKING PERSONS ENGAGED IN GOVERNMENT OR PRIVATE ESTABLISHMENTS PRODUCING ARTICLES VITAL TO THE WAR EFFORT.

1. On the 18th February, 1941, a Conference of officers representing the Services, the Department of Defence Co-ordination, the Department of Supply and Development, and the Ministry of Munitions was held with a view to ensuring that machinery was provided for checking the bona fides of all persons employed in Government establishments and private concerns engaged in the production of articles vital to the war effort throughout the Commonwealth.
- 2. I am directed to forward the attached notes of the Conference. The proposals contained therein have been concurred in by the Departments concerned, and it is desired that action should be taken by you in accord with them.
3. It is also requested that details concerning the supply of information regarding personnel employed from the Department concerned should be discussed with their local representatives. The Department of Supply and Development and Ministry of Munitions are represented in the States by the Boards of Area Management regarding work carried out in factories other than Government establishments, and by the Manager of the factory in the case of Government establishments.
4. The file dealing with this subject is now being transferred to Security Service, Canberra.

Please acknowledge receipt on the attached form.


 Colonel.
 Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

NOTES OF CONFERENCE HELD AT DEPARTMENT OF DEFENCE CO-ORDINATION,
18TH FEBRUARY, 1941, IN REGARD TO THE QUESTION OF CHECKING
BONA FIDES OF PERSONS EMPLOYED IN GOVERNMENT ESTABLISHMENTS
AND PRIVATE CONCERNS ENGAGED IN PRODUCTION VITAL
TO THE WAR EFFORT.

The Conference was convened at the instance of the Department of the Army for the purpose of considering the question of facilitating the checking, from the security aspect, of the bona fides of persons employed in Government establishments and private concerns engaged in the production of items vital to the war effort.

It was recognised by the Conference that the Department of the Army was responsible for the "vetting" of the personnel of all establishments, whether conducted by the Government or otherwise, who are engaged in production vital to the war effort.

THE CONFERENCE AGREED -

- (1) that the Department or Service controlling the factory or establishment engaged in production vital to the war effort, or the Department or Service responsible for the placing of a contract or order for vital supplies, as the case may be, should be responsible for furnishing to the military authorities the names and addresses of the personnel directly employed (including personnel employed by contractors and sub-contractors) on such work, together with particulars of their place of employment, similar information to be supplied when additional personnel are engaged; this information to be made available to (and after consultation with) the local military authorities in the State concerned by the representative of The Department or Service in that State;
- (2) that the Departments concerned would be -

the Department of the Navy,
the Department of the Army,
the Department of Air,
the Departments of Supply and Development and Munitions,

and that in the event of production being carried out under the supervision of any Department other than those above-mentioned the Department or Service for which the supplies are being produced should furnish the local military authorities with information similar to that indicated in No. (1); and
- (3) that in determining the establishments to which the above security measures shall apply the Department or Service responsible for supplying the requisite information should, in consultation with the military authorities, take into account the following factors :-
 - (a) the importance of the article to be produced;
 - (b) the susceptibility of the plant to sabotage owing to the type of machinery used or the nature of the products; and
 - (c) the possibility of intentional production of defective articles in which faults are difficult to detect by inspection.

RECEIVED 23 Apr. 41.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
23 Apr. 41.

C.C.R. 108/4/81
G.7/RF.

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING
SPECIAL COURSE No. 3 -
ASCOT

Further to Routine Order Part I, No. 73, of
18 Apr. 41, it is now advised that P. & R.T. Course No. 3,
will now be held at Ascot Camp over the period 6 May 41 to
17 May 41, inclusive, and not 28 Apr. 41 to 9 May 41.

Garrison
for Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O. (3)
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.A.G.
A.C.H.G.
D.A.A.G. (2)
D.A.Q.M.G. (H. & Q.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tce.)
D.A.D.O.S. (3)
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
H.Q. Northam Camp (6)
Tng. Sch.
Staff Corps Mess
War Diary — *MB*
C.C.R.
Spares (6)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
23 Apr. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND INSTRUCTION G.1 WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL COURSE FOR POTENTIAL OFFICERS A.I.F.

Reference Routine Order Part I No. 72 of 18 Apr. 41
the undermentioned personnel is approved to attend the courses
as shown hereunder during period 24 Apr./2 Jul. 41:-

No. 1 A.I.F. POTENTIAL OFFICERS' COURSE - (INFANTRY) (C.C.R. 108/4/96)

WX.5557	Cpl.	Broske,	J. W.	1 Tng. Bn.	R.T.D.
WX.205	"	Downey,	R. K.	"	"
WX.214	"	Hall,	M. C.	"	"
WX.8528	"	Charm,	F. M.	"	"
WX.9584	"	Murphy,	W. R.	"	"
WX.10200	Pte.	Sibald,	W. H.	"	"
WX.13440	"	James,	L. C.	"	"
WX.9920	"	Stones,	J. W.	"	"
WX.9842	"	Connor,	J. J.	"	"
WX.9511	Cpl.	Ellson,	J.	"	"
WX.7026	Pte.	Charteris,	A.M.R.	2 Tng. Bn.	R.T.D.
WX.10596	L/Cpl.	Lefroy,	J.S.B.	"	"
WX.10583	"	Morgan,	H. G.	"	"
WX.9629	"	Mayger,	A. F.	"	"
WX.8635	Cpl.	Maher,	M.	13 Tng. Bn.	"
WX.236	"	Lush,	K. V.	"	"
WX.8498	T/Cpl.	Willis,	E. A.	"	"
WX.6837	"	Bockiman,	R.	"	"
WX.7343	Pte.	Beach,	A. R.	"	"
WX.7221	Cpl.	Cavanagh,	C. O.	"	"

No. 2 A.I.F. POTENTIAL OFFICERS' COURSE - (M.M.G.) (C.C.R. 108/4/97)

WX.7436	Sgt.	Manwaring,	B. H.	2/4 M.G. Bn.	"
WX.9406	"	Olgers,	C. P.	"	"
WX.9384	W.O.II	Morrison,	J. C.	"	"
WX.226	Sgt.	Mentiplay,	D. V.	"	"
WX.9552	"	Innes,	W. L.	"	"
WX.7216	"	Mazza,	A. E.	"	"
WX.8484	"	Manning,	H. J.	"	"
WX.9390	S/Sgt.	O'Sullivan,	B.W.	"	"
WX.10788	Sgt.	Green,	H. F.	"	"
WX.8118	"	Pearson,	J. E.	"	"
WX.7906	A/Cpl.	Murray,	R. H.	2 Tng. Bn.	R.T.D.
WX.8509	"	Fullarton,	D. R.	"	(M.M.G. Reinrs.).
WX.10372	L/Cpl.	Branson,	G. H.	"	"
WX.10322	"	Blakeway,	C.	"	"
WX.10107	Pte.	Learmonth,	R. W.	"	"
WX.10108	"	Lee,	K. G.	"	"

for Lieutenant-Colonel,

General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

See over.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O. (3)
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'ctg.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (H'tce.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (H. & Q.)
D.A.D.O.S. (2)
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
H.Q. Northam Camp (8)
2/4 M.G. Bn.
Tng. Sch. (2)
Staff Corps Mess
C.C.R.

War Diary
Spares (3)

COPY

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
22 Apr. 41.

VISIT OF GOVERNOR-GENERAL
DETAIL OF VISITS TO PORTIONS OF W. CMD.

MON. 28 Apr. 41

0945 hrs. Arrives Perth by train. Met by G.O.C.
Army Car flying G.G.'s pennant, fitted
with gold crowns. Army truck for
luggage. Two smartly turned out
orderlies for luggage.
Camp Cdt. to arrange.
Car to remain at His Excellency's dis-
posal for the period of the visit.

WED. 30 Apr. 41

1030 hrs. With Private Secretary leaves Government
House for MELVILLE CAMP.
1100 hrs. His Excellency arrives Melville Camp.
Met by G.O.C. and Comdr. 13 Inf. Bde.
Sees training and takes salute of
March Past in accordance with itinerary
approved.
Horses arranged by D.A.D.R.
1245 hrs. Lunches with Officers.
1345 hrs. Leaves Melville for Naval Depot, Fremantle.
1515 hrs. Arrives CLAREMONT CAMP. Met by G.O.C.
Comdt. W. Comd. Gen. Details Camp and C.A.S.C.
Sees training and takes salute of
March Past in accordance with approved syllabus.
Horses arranged by D.A.D.R.
1615 hrs. Leaves for Government House.

THURS. 1 May 41

1450 hrs. Arrives GUILDFORD. Met by G.O.C. and
C.I. W. Comd. Ing. School.
Inspects School at work and takes salute of
March Past.
Horses arranged by D.A.D.R.

FRI. 2 May 41

1100 hrs. Arrives at H.Q. NORTHAM CAMP.
Met by G.O.C. and Comdt. Northam.
Horses arranged by D.A.D.R.
Sees units in accordance with approved
itinerary.
1300 hrs. Lunches with Camp H.Q. Officers.
1400 hrs. Inspection continued. Takes salute
at March Past of troops.
1500 hrs. Leaves for Government House.

SAT. 3 May 41

1550 hrs. Army truck leaves Government House with
baggage. Two orderlies at station.
1625 hrs. Governor-General leaves Government House
in Military Car for station.
Camp Comdt. to ensure that arrangements
for car and truck are made.

GOC
ADC
Gen. Sec.
GSO (2)
HQ Camp Car
13 Inf Bde (5)
Northam (6)
Command (2)
Ty Sec
Rmbr
Gen. Sec.
214
in Training.

War Diary (2)
(G. Branch)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT. C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 78

Headquarters,
Svan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth,
22 Apr. 41.

1. Western Command Routine Orders Part I, Nos. 72 to 77 inclusive, were issued by "G" and "Q" Branches, and were not generally distributed.
2. LETTERS TO AUSTRALIAN FORCES OVERSEAS.
 - (i) Correspondence sent overseas to members of the Australian Forces, Naval, Military and Air Force continues to contain a large percentage of letters in which are mentioned particulars of past or impending embarkations of individuals and arrivals and departures of troop ships.
 - (ii) The authorities view this practice with deep concern. The majority of such letters travel by air. Misfortune may easily deliver them into the hands of the enemy before even the ships, to which reference is made, have had time to clear home ports. The ultimate result of such criminal thoughtlessness may well be the destruction, by enemy action, of the ships and personnel.
 - (iii) Mention of such matters in letters by the general public, and particularly by the friends and relatives of men serving overseas, must cease forthwith.
 - (iv) If this cannot be effected voluntarily, the only alternative open to the authorities will be to withhold transmission of air mail letters until examination is complete or delay despatch until the danger which may arise from such injudicious revelations has passed.
 - (v) In either case considerable delay must be caused in the delivery of mail to the troops serving overseas.
3. AMENDMENTS TO S.A.T. VOL. I. PAMPHLET NO. 4 - LIGHT MACHINE GUN - (BREN). (C.C.R.178/1/408)

Attention is directed to the fact that the 1939 re-print of the above-mentioned pamphlet contains the amendments promulgated in M.B.Is. O.13 and O.14 of 15 Feb. 41, otherwise the publication is identical with the 1937 edition. All units and personnel to whom the 1937 edition has been issued will immediately have typed copies of the above-mentioned M.B.Is., the first of which is to be inserted on page 8 and the second on page 23 of the Pamphlet.
4. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIT LIBRARIES. (C.C.R.178/1/338)

Units are advised that supplies of publications for the establishment of unit libraries are now coming forward

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 2.

NO. 78

4. ESTABLISHMENT OF UNIT LIBRARIES. (Contd.)

and will be distributed on the approved scale as they become available. On receipt of these publications each unit will ensure that they are clearly marked as belonging to the unit library and that they are entered in a proper library register.

These books are not to be intermixed with the ordinary scale of issue of publications but must be kept separate and under the charge of an officer detailed for the purpose, whose duties will include :-

1. Supervision of the maintenance of proper library records.
2. Necessary action to see that all books are kept amended up to date.
3. Action to see that all members of the unit, particularly private soldiers, are given an opportunity to obtain books from the unit library and that books, when issued, are returned within a reasonable period.

It is particularly pointed out that if full advantage of the educational facilities offered by these libraries is to be obtained they must be most carefully supervised. Failure to do this will result in books becoming damaged, lost and out of date.

In the case of books which are provided with flimsy covers it is recommended that they be enclosed in an additional cover which may be constructed from the good portions of discarded Manilla Folders.

5. ARMY BOXING CHAMPIONSHIPS. (C.C.R.57/1/13)

Units are advised that a programme for inter-unit Army Championships and, if possible, Inter-Services Boxing is to be arranged for the forthcoming winter months of 1941.

Units will start boxing training and arrange Unit competitions so that they will be well represented in the forthcoming competitions.

In future, Army Boxing meetings will be conducted in accordance with the prescribed Army Boxing rules. Extracts of these rules and the organization of meetings have been forwarded to Units.

6. UNIVERSAL TRAINEES : ENLISTING BUT REFUSING TO SERVE.
(C.C.R.227/4/204)

Cases have occurred where universal trainees have attended for medical examination, enlisted and taken the oath but when warned for draft have failed to appear.

It is considered that trial of such offenders by court-martial would have a greater deterrent effect than appearance before a civil court.

Accordingly, where practicable these offenders will be tried by court-martial, but where, on account of distance or other adequate reason it is not convenient to assemble a court-martial, they will be tried by a civil court.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 3.

NO. 78

7. RETURNED INVALIDED A.I.F. MEMBERS TRAVELLING TO HOMES.

Members of the A.I.F. invalided from Abroad are to be granted First Class Rail fares, and where necessary, sleeping berths when travelling to their homes on leave or discharge.

8. UNIVERSAL SERVICE PERSONNEL.

(i) Personnel whose age brings them into U.S.P. age groups, and whose active service with unit is being terminated will be transferred to Area and not discharged. This applies to V.E. and U.S.P.

(ii) When transferring basic documents to Area Units will state reasons for the transfer.

(iii) When applications are forwarded for personnel enlisting in R.A.A.F., A.I.F. or R.A.N. details as to age, marital state, date of marriage, and whether V.E. or U.S.P. will be given.

9. ARMY NUMBERS. (C.C.R.187/1/79)

(i) As the Citizen Forces (with the exception of Light Horse Regiments) are to be maintained by persons called up under D.A. Part IV, vide para. 2, S.M.479 of 15th January, 1941, henceforth Army Numbers are to be allotted to Universal Service Personnel by Area Officers.

(ii) All Militia Units will advise this Headquarters of the unused numbers still remaining in the blocks of numbers which have been issued.

10. MAGAZINE - "WESTERN COMMAND".

Attention is drawn to Routine Order Part I, No. 65/40 - "Notice" -

The publishers of the magazine report that they are getting little, if any, assistance from many units. As the magazine is undoubtedly of interest and value to the troops, it is hoped that Commanding Officers will take the action referred to in the abovementioned Notice, and ensure that suitable information for publication in the magazine is forwarded through the Publicity Officer, Western Command Headquarters at regular intervals.

11. R.T.D. NAVAL BASE - TRANSFER TO NORTHAM.

On 29 Apr. 41 the Complete Staff of the R.T.D. Naval Base will be transferred to R.T.D. Northam.

12. CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS. (C.C.R.171/1/07)

Conscientious objectors are to be treated as follows :-

(1) Those who genuinely object on conscientious grounds either to any service or any combatant service will be prosecuted only for continued avoidance of service after being informed clearly in writing that they will be required to serve only in non-combatant units.

(2) Those who profess to be conscientious objectors to avoid service will be prosecuted.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 4.

NO. 78

12. CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS. (Contd.)

Those cases relating to conscientious objectors previously referred to this Headquarters for directions will be dealt with in accordance with the above instructions.

13. "C" COY. 19 (RES.) GRN. BN. ALBANY - ADMINISTERING COMMAND.

Lieut. A.P. Ford, M.M. will administer the Command of "C" Coy. 19 (Res.) Grn. Bn. Albany from 21 Apr. 1941. He will retain his appointment as A.O.

14. ENLISTMENTS - A.I.F. - PERSONNEL 19 YEARS OF AGE FOR TRADE VACANCIES IN REINFORCEMENTS OR TECHNICAL UNITS.

(C.C.R.241/19/78)

(1) Approval has been given for the enlistment in the A.I.F. of personnel who have reached the age of 19 years and have completed technical school training, to fill trade vacancies in reinforcements or technical units.

(11) Personnel are to be accepted only on these conditions, and in all cases the consent of the parents must be given.

15. FEDERAL TAXATION OF PERSONNEL CALLED UP FOR TRAINING.

(C.C.R.184/1/4)

(1) Advice has been received to the effect that Taxation Departments in the various States will extend the period allowed for payment of taxation by six months, or longer if necessary, in the case of Universal Trainees whose reduced incomes impose hardships in meeting their liabilities in this respect.

(11) If, as a result of the six months' training, these members are placed in such a position that they find themselves unable to meet their taxation liabilities, even with the extension of time abovementioned, application can be made for the remission of the whole or part of the tax in accordance with the provision for relief in the Income Tax Assessment Act.

(iii) The position relative to this matter is to be fully explained to all trainees by Commanding Officers at the beginning and end of each camp period, due emphasis being laid upon the information contained in para. 2 above.

16. POWERS OF ATTORNEY EXECUTED BY MEMBERS OF THE DEFENCE FORCES. (C.C.R.130/1/20)

All States of the Commonwealth have now made provision that Powers of Attorney executed by members of the Defence Forces, continuously employed on War Service, whether abroad or in Australia, shall be exempt from payment of stamp duty.

In Victoria, New South Wales and Tasmania, such Powers of Attorney are also exempted from the payment of registration fees.

When advice as to registration fees has been received from other States, further advice will be promulgated.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 5.

NO. 78/41

17. MEDICAL BOARDS - INJURY AND ILLNESS. (C.C.R.117/3/60)

(i) Files relating to injuries to and illness of members have on occasions been referred to this Headquarters, for a decision relative to compensation entitlements and, although there are indications that a permanent disability is likely to result, no Medical Board proceedings have accompanied the file, nor has any intimation been given that arrangements have been made to hold a Medical Board and that the proceedings will be forwarded in due course.

(ii) In all cases in which it appears that a permanent disability will result or that the member's military efficiency is likely to be impaired, a Medical Board will be held and, if the case entails a decision by the Military Board, the proceedings will be forwarded at the earliest possible date.

18. RIFLE NO. B.5681.- (C.C.R.215/22/40)

Rifle No. B.5681 on charge to 11 Bn. is reported missing.

All Units will institute a check of all Rifles in their possession, and forward a report of the result of their search to reach Headquarters, Western Command, not later than 12 May, 41. Nil returns will be submitted if no trace of the Rifle can be found.

19. TELEPHONE TRUNK LINE CALLS. (C.C.R.89/2/42)

In view of the increasing expenditure on account of Trunk Line Calls, it is again necessary to bring to the notice of all concerned, the necessity for the strictest economy.

In this connection, Routine Order Part I, No. 56, para. 5 of 8 Nov. 40 and Routine Order Part I No. 1 Para. 5 of 2 Jan. 41, are reprinted hereunder :-
Routine Order Pt. I No. 56 para. 6 of 8 Nov. 40

(i) A review of trunk line calls originating from the various Defence telephone services discloses that the charges are assuming considerable proportions.

(ii) It is pointed out that the heavy demands by the Services for trunk line calls may have two results effecting the Commonwealth financially -

(a) the delaying and possible loss of calls originated by private subscribers;

(b) the necessity for the Postmaster-General's Department to expend Commonwealth funds in providing additional channels and equipment.

(iii) The Postmaster-General's Department provides other avenues of quick communication such as the telegraph; the lettergram; and express delivery service. Bearing in mind all these facilities the use of the trunk line can only be justified in cases of necessity.

(iv) Notice of all concerned should be drawn to the necessity for economising in the use of trunk line telephone services, and it is desired that special checks be instituted with a view to preventing the unnecessary use of this facility.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 6.

NO. 78/41

19. TELEPHONE TRUNK LINE CALLS. (Contd.)

Routine Order No. 1 Para. 5 of 2 Jan. 41.

In the past units in Camp maintained a record of all calls made through Camp Headquarters switchboard or telephone in compliance with C.C.R.225/1/59 of 24 Jan. 40.

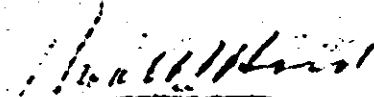
As from 1 Jan. 41, C.C.R.225/1/59 (24 Jan. 40) is cancelled, and the procedure as under will be adopted :-

(i) Recording. The only records of calls to be kept by Camp Headquarters and other Military Establishments will be Trunk Calls and Phonograms. A revised form "Statement of Telephone Calls" for the recording of these is obtainable from the Stationery Officer.

(ii) Statements : Rendition of. The Statements will cover one calendar month and are to reach this Headquarters not later than the 8th day of the following month. These records will be made out in duplicate, the original to be forwarded to this Headquarters and the duplicate to be retained by the Unit or Headquarters for record purposes.

(iii) Private Calls. All calls of a private nature must be made on a public telephone and not through the official telephone or switchboard.

(iv) Responsibility. The responsibility to see that these instructions are complied with is a matter for Commanding Officers, and should a deficiency occur when the P.M.G.'s account is received, such deficiency will be charged direct to the Commanding Officer concerned.


Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(C.V.ROAD) Western Command.

N O T I C E.

ANZAC

DAY.

Offices and Storehouses will be closed on
Anzac Day, 25 April, 1941.

22 Apr. 41

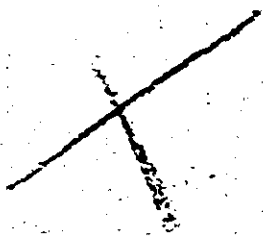
7th Army Troop Coy.

movement to Camp at Ravenwood
from Acrob.

RQ 1. by Major G. D. Sherris.

movement & Administrative Orders.

See Unit Camp File.



C O P Y

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

1302

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1630 Hrs.

W 333 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS

22nd Apr. 41.

WILCOMMAND PERTH

G 3098 LIEUTENANT COLONEL WATTS REQUIRED PRELIMINARY ARMoured
TRAINING 29 APRIL 15 MAY ALTHOUGH SELECTION ARMoured DIVISION
INDEFINITE STOP ARRANGEMENTS MADE RETAIN HERE STOP DO YOU
CONVUL

... ARMY MELBOURNE

RESTRICTIONS:-

G.O.C.

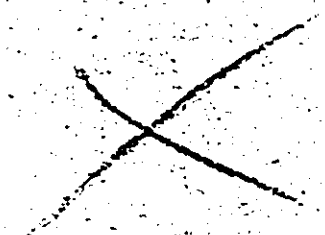
COL. 1/c.ADM.

GENERAL STAFF 22 APR 1941

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

g.s.o. - War Diary.



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

S.53/10/18

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
21 Apr. 41.

SECRET.

PROVISION OF A.I.F. REINFORCEMENTS.

As from and including April, two reinforcements will be raised for all units of the Sixth, Seventh and Ninth Divisions and Corps Troops.

The formed reinforcements for each unit at the end of April will, therefore, be as follows :-

2/11 Bn. 8 to 13 incl.	2/7 Fd. Amb. 5 to 10 incl.
2/16 Bn. 5 to 10 incl.	2/13 Fd. Amb. 2 to 6 incl.
2/28 Bn. 5 to 10 incl.	24 A.T. Coy. 4 to 10 incl.
2/3 Fd. Regt. 8 to 13 incl.	9 Div. Mob. Laund. & Fwd. Dec. Unit. 5 to 10 incl.
2/2 Fd. Fk. Coy. 7 to 10 incl.	9 Div. Mob. Bath. 2 to 10 incl.
2/6 Fd. Fk. Coy. 2 to 6 incl.	9 Div. Salv. Unit 3 to 10 incl.
2/4 M.G. Bn. 2 to 5 incl.	6 Div. Cav. Regt. 10 to 13 incl.
7 Div. Sigs. 7 to 10 incl.	9 Div. Sigs. 7 to 10 incl.
1, 2, 3 Sup.Pers.Socs. 7 to 10 incl.	1 Con. Depot, 10 to 13 Incl.

In addition to these, reinforcements for 2/32 Bn. will, in future, be raised in this Command. Action will, therefore, be taken to form the 5 to 10 reinforcements inclusive for that unit immediately.

[Signature]
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(O.V.HQAD) Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION:

[Initials]
Col. 1/c Adm.
E.S.O.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)
A.Q.H.G.
D.A.Q.H.G. (M'tce)
D.A.Q.H.G. (M & Q)
D.A.D.O.S.
D.D.M.S.

D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Camp H.Q. Northam (3)
R.T.D. H.Q. Northam (2)
A.A.M.C. Trg. Depot, Northam.
Camp H.Q. Ascot
R.T.D. Narrogin.
C.C.R.

[Signature]



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

WESTERN COMMAND
24179-78
CENTRAL REGISTRY

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.
VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.I.
15th April, 1941

23388

N. COMD. (11)
E. COMD. (10)
S. COMD. (13)
F. COMD. (6)

Copies for information to :-

Sec. Co-ord.(4); Sec.Army (2); Pte.Sec. (2); C.G.S.(5); A.G.(7);
Q.M.G.;(4); M.G.O.(6); F.M.(2); S.M.B.(2); M.L.O.London;
M.L.O.Bombay; M.L.O. Pretoria; Sec. Air Board (2); Chairman
M.P. Committee; Chief Auditor Defence and Supply; A.I.F. Med.
East (10); 7 M.D.(4); R.M.C.(2); S.of A.(3); S.M.E.(2);
S. of Sigs.; M.M.G.S.; No.1 Inf. O.T.S.; No.2 Inf. O.T.S.;
A.S.C. School; S. of Mech.; A.F.V. School.

ENLISTMENTS - A.I.F. - PERSONNEL 19 YEARS OF AGE FOR TRADE VACANCIES IN REINFORCEMENTS OR TECHNICAL UNITS

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that approval has been given for the enlistment in the A.I.F. of personnel who have reached the age of 19 years and have completed technical school training, to fill trade vacancies in reinforcements or technical units.

Personnel are to be accepted only on these conditions, and in all cases the consent of the parents must be given.



R. D. Powder

Colonel,
Director of Organization and Recruiting

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

~~PUBLISHED~~ 21 APR 1941

A.A.G.

D.R.O.

D.D.M.S.

C.M.E.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION
To promulgate in R.Os. Pt.I



COPY.

CMB

Department of the Army,
MILITARY BOARD,

G.O.R. 194/2/29

Army Headquarters,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

Recd. 19 Apr 41.

17 Apr 41.

REF. 24182.

WESTERN COMMAND.

POST OFFICE VOLUNTEER CORPS.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to inform you that, consequent on the decision to include other than ex-servicemen in the Volunteer Defence Corps, the Post Office Volunteer Corps will not be maintained as a separate entity.

It is therefore desired that arrangements be made to form units of the Volunteer Defence Corps, but composed of late members of the A.P.O. Corps.

Early action should be taken to establish contact with officials of the P.O.V.C. so that they may acquaint their members with the proposal before any disruption takes place.

An operational instruction covering the formation of L. of C. Signal units from the personnel of the P.M.G. will be forwarded later.

C.F.MURPHY, Colonel

Director Volunteer Defence Corps.

DISTRIBUTION :

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF 1 ADD. ICA

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G.

D.R.O.

Capt. Challen for action

D.A.D.Posts.

Handwritten signatures and initials:
- A large signature, possibly "A.H.S."
- "24" with a checkmark
- "K. Dean" with a checkmark
- "W.P. 522" with a checkmark

Handwritten mark:
- A large 'X' with the word "RECEIVED" written across it.

COPY.
PRIORITY
URGENT.

Received Telegram

4

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1040 Hrs.

OOT URGENT W 27 VICTORIA BARRACKS MELBOURNE

18 Apr. 41.

PRIORITY MILCOMAND

PERTH

A 2965 DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION COMPLAIN THAT PRESSMEN
NOT ALLOWED ABOARD HOSPITAL SHIP ALTHOUGH PROVIDED
WITH PASSES ISSUED BY ARMY AUTHORITIES CAPTAIN TILLEY
SAID TO BE CONVERSANT WITH FACTS TELEGRAM REPORT FOR
INFORMATION OF MINISTER

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF. *CWT GH* *Boyle Stuart*

I.S.G.S. FOR ACTION.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q).

X

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G., D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND

No. 73

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
18-Apr. 41.

C.C.R. 108/4/81

G.7/RF.

WESTERN COMMAND SCHOOL OF PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING -
SPECIAL COURSE No. 3 - ASCOT

1. Approval is given for the holding of the above Special Course No. 3 at Ascot Camp from 28 Apr. 41 to 9 May 41. The Physical and Recreational Training Supervisor, W. Comd. (Lieut. T. F. Hantke) will be chief instructor.

2. SCOPE OF THE COURSE

This course has been arranged for the purpose of training personnel of A.I.F. Reinforcements who, on qualification, are to be utilised as instructors within their own reinforcements, to provide skilled instruction in Physical and Recreational Training.

3. VACANCIES

32 A.I.F. Reinforcements, Northam Camp. Sub-allotments to be made by Camp Headquarters, Northam.

4. NOMINATIONS are to reach these Headquarters by 23 Apr. 41. Special care is to be exercised in the selection of nominees. They must be agile and physically suited to perform fully the duties of a Physical and Recreational Training Instructor. It is essential that they be medically fit and not suffering from the effects of recent vaccinations. When selecting candidates for this course, advantage should be taken of experience gained by personnel who have already qualified at courses. Candidates, if not N.C.Os., must be of potential N.C.O. type. The P. & R.T. Supervisor may, at his discretion, interview and examine candidates as to their suitability.

5. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Uniform will be worn. Rifles will not be required, and personnel will bring with them the following kit:-

- 1 pr. Shoes, gymnasium, white, rubber soled.
- 2 Singlets, white.
- Personal kit including knife, fork and spoon.
- 1 pr. Shorts, khaki.
- 1 pr. Trousers, K.U.D.
- 1 Belt.
- Bathers.
- Note book and pencils.

Necessary books and syllabus of work will be supplied at the course.

(Continued on back)

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the course. Western Command Training School will arrange accommodation at Ascot Camp and submit necessary requisitions in consultation with the P. & R.T. Supervisor.

7. TRAINING STORES AND EQUIPMENT will be supplied by Western Command Training School.

8. MOVEMENT

Students are required to report at the School at 0900 hrs. 28 Apr. 41. Camp H.Q. Northam will advise if transport is required when submitting nominations.

9. PAY

Students in possession of Pay Books will carry them.

10. The attention of units is directed to the necessity for ensuring that the administrative instructions in this Order are made known to students, and they comply with them.

/s/ H. V. Hoad
Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.
(O. V. Hoad).

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O. (3)
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.A.G. (2)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tee.)
D.A.D.O.S. (3)
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
H.Q. Northam Camp (6)
Tng. Sch.
Staff Corps Mess
War Diary
C.C.R.
Spares (6)

A.G.5(b)/VJ.

COPY.

Recd. 19 Apr.41.
23999

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
M I L I T A R Y B O A R D.

241/4/334.

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1,
17 Apr 41.

WESTERN COMMAND.

Appointment of Officers Armoured Division, A.I.F.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to inform you that the following appointments of officers to the Armoured Division, A.I.F., in the ranks indicated, to date 1st March, 1941, have been approved for Order-in-Council :-

In rank Major.

Capt. (T/Maj.) W.H.N. Coombs.
Maj. F.R. Leppard.

In rank Captain.

Capt. J.M. Cairns.
T/Capt. P.G. Leyden.
" W.T. Leighton.

In rank Lieutenant.

Lieut. H.H.V. Barrett.
" D. I. Bowman.
" S. W. Ryan.
" N. W. Martin.

2. I am to advise that as Lieut. J.P.C. Curlewis is at present unavailable for selection to the A.I.F., approval cannot be given for his appointment to the Armoured Division.

3. The appointments of Majs. Coombs and Leppard will not be gazetted until such time as they have completed a course of training at the A.F.V. School.

(Sgd.) -----
Lieutenant-Colonel,
MILITARY SECRETARY.

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF 21 APR 1941

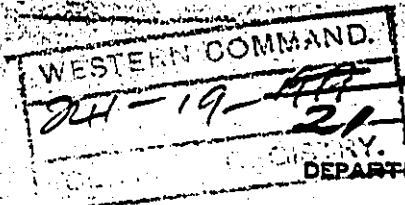
A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

W. S. D. S.



COL. 1/6 AM.

A.A.S.

D.A.A.S.

A.P. 275

R/1111

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

D.D. REC (22)

FOR ACTION

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS,

VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.J.

8556

NORTHERN COMMAND (11)
EASTERN COMMAND (10)
SOUTHERN COMMAND (18)
WESTERN COMMAND (6)
7th MILITARY DISTRICT (4)

10 Feb 41

Copies for information to:

Sec. Co-Ord. (4), Sec. Army (2), Pte. Sec. (2), C.G.S. (4)
A.G. (6), Q.M.G. (4), M.G.O. (5), F.M. (9), S.H.B. (2)
Deputy Director of Recruiting in each State (20).

CONDITIONS OF ENLISTMENT A.I.F.: AMENDMENT OF RECRUITING PAMPHLET.

With reference to the resumption of A.I.F. recruiting, I am commanded by the Military Board to draw attention to an amendment to the Rates of Pay, which in turn necessitates amendment of Pamphlet 3265/40 "Australian Military Forces: Conditions of Enlistment in A.I.F."

In this Pamphlet it is stated, under the heading "Rates of Pay":

"(a) Dependants' allowance is payable to wives and other dependants of members of the A.I.F. as follows:

Wife - 3/- a day.

Children under 16 years of age - 1/- per day.

Sub-para. (a) should now be amended to read as follows:

"(a) Dependants' allowance is payable to wives and other dependants of members of the A.I.F. as follows:

Wife, 3/- per day.

Wife and one child, 5/6 per day. *

Wife and two children, 7/- per day.

Each additional child, 1/6 per day additional."

* Age limit of
Children (16) to
remain unaltered

Other conditions set out in the Pamphlet 3265/40 require no amendment at present. However, the Pamphlet, as printed, should be withdrawn immediately to permit of the amendment to Rates of Pay above-stated.

It is requested that this be treated as urgent and that all Recruiting authorities be at once advised of the new rates.



C. D. Affin
Secretary to the Military Board.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 38/4/84

G.2/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
17 Apr. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 16

1. INTELLIGENCE TRAINING

The subjoined notes in connection with Intelligence Training received from A.I.F. Intelligence Officers abroad are to be carefully read and the various suggestions contained therein applied in training programmes. A.M.F. Units will require to interpret them in terms of likely operational conditions in Australia.

Attention is particularly directed to the concluding para. wherein the necessity for training all ranks of a unit in observation and reporting is again stressed.

2. "NOTES IN CONNECTION WITH INTELLIGENCE TRAINING"

Received from A.I.F. Intelligence Officers Abroad,
by Lieut.-Col. James A. Chapman, G.S.M.I.

- (1) Security of Information FSS Sections are something rather new to us, but they have done an extraordinarily good job. Whilst not engaged in active operations their chief duties have been on Security of Personnel, Arms and Equipment, Documents, and Control of Subversive Elements within our own Troops, Control of Civilians, and so on.

In battle they have gone over shortly after the attacking troops, and with a knowledge of enemy H.Q. have quickly obtained documents, maps, and such like, which have been of incalculable assistance to us.

- (ii) Collection and Collation of Information A study and quick interpretation of aerial photographs is vital, but of necessity is the job of higher formations. However, aerial photographs alone would not have given us the complete information we had before each of the battles in which the A.I.F. took part. Patrolling has been a prominent feature in every case prior to the attack--particularly have patrols ascertained the depth and nature of the A-Tk. ditches, the positions and strength of the enemy wire. They have also given indications of the strength of garrisons of strong posts, and confirmed the information of aerial photographs in regard to the position of machine guns and A-Tk. guns.

Perhaps we can get down to tin-tacks by discussing what have been the responsibilities of Bde. and Bn. Intelligence Officers. These could be summarised as follows:-

- (a) The provision of maps and interpretation of over-prints. This includes at times the preparation at short notice of a number of tracings.

(Continued on back)

- (b) Supervision of patrols and the collation of information obtained from patrols.
- (c) Making a quick survey of the positions of our forward elements and transferring these to a sketch. Hence the preparation of situation signals and situation reports.
- (d) The location and use of O.Ps.
- (e) A close liaison with Signals Officer.
- (f) The maintenance of a situation map showing areas shelled and bombed.
- (g) Special recce. for C.Os. (This has been referred to in (c) above.
- (h) This has been most important--the marking of assembly routes, assembly areas and starting lines with tapes, tins, and in some cases with covered lights. Many had thought that the days of tape lines were over, but they have been used continually during these operations, and the laying down of these lines has been the responsibility of Bde. Majors, Bde. Intelligence Officers and Bn. Intelligence Officers. In country which is at times almost featureless, this has required exceptional training, and there is no item of training which is more important.
- (i) Coupled with this is the necessity for training in map reading and in direction finding by day and particularly by night. The use of the sun compass has been included in all training syllabi and at every available opportunity we have endeavoured to give some training in map reading and direction finding to M.T. drivers. We have not done nearly enough of this and it is extremely important.

Perhaps above all, the most important item has been training in night work

We have suggested too, that all Bn. Intelligence Officers should see that as many as possible of the Company personnel of their units are trained in observation and in reporting. At no stage could it be said that sufficient information was coming in quickly from the forward infantry elements in regard to their Artillery O.Ps. and from air recce."

3. CANCELLATION OF TRAINING INSTRUCTIONS

The undermentioned Training Instructions which are now obsolete are hereby cancelled:-

No. 1	D.C.R. 38/4/02	of	15 Dec. 39.
No. 2	D.C.R. 38/4/02	of	30 Dec. 39.
No. 3	D.C.R. 38/4/02	of	29 Dec. 39.
No. 4	D.C.R. 38/4/02	of	5 Jan. 40.
No. 5	C.C.R. 85/1/50	of	18 Jan. 40.
No. 7	C.C.R. 38/4/02	of	1 Apr. 40.
No. 8	(Not issued).		
No. 9	C.C.R. 38/4/02	of	9 Apr. 40.

Units not in possession of Instructions Nos. 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15 will be supplied with copies provided they are requested prior to 28 Apr. 41. Back numbers will not, however, be supplied to A.I.F. Units and Depots to which this instruction (No. 16) is specially issued.

4. PHYSICAL AND RECREATIONAL TRAINING

It has been noticed that in some units and Depots there is a tendency to keep trained P. & R.T. instructors on that work only to the detriment of their general military training. This practice is to cease except in units whose establishment provides specifically for a P.T. Instructor. The practice of keeping a man continuously on P.T. work is unfair to the man as it prevents his advancement and impairs his general efficiency as a soldier. Furthermore, it discourages good candidates from coming forward as they naturally form the opinion that to become a P.T. instructor results in "being landed in a dead-end job."

The ultimate object of the courses being conducted for P. & R.T. instructors is to fit each unit out with competent instructors on the scale of one per platoon or equivalent sub-unit. The platoon, etc., instructor should then put the sub-unit through its daily P.T. period. Command and Army P.T. Schools will not for some time qualify sufficient instructors for the abovementioned scale. In the meantime, units should make full use of all their qualified instructors and should conduct preliminary P.T. classes under unit arrangements for N.C.Os. or potential N.C.Os. with the object of providing partially trained instructors for unit use and at the same time selecting suitable candidates for subsequent attendance at the Comd. P. & R.T. School. Candidates sent to this School should, wherever possible, be of the rank of Corporal or above. If Privates are nominated, they must be men regarded as potential N.C.Os. likely to receive early promotion.

W. B. ...
Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.	Fremantle Fmt. Coy.
A.D.C.	Rottneft Fmt. Coy.
C.C.D.	W. Comd. Signals
G.S.O.	H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
G.S. Branch (6)	B.M. "
I.S.G.S. (2)	11 Bn. 16 Bn.
C.R.E.	28 Bn. 44 Bn.
S.J.M.E.	5 Grn. Bde.
A.D.S. & T.	5 Grn. Bn.
D.D.M.S.	10 Grn. Bn.
D.A.D.R.	19 Grn. Bn.
Units (3 copies each)	W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
10 L.H.	22 Res. M.T. Coy.
25 H.G.	3 Sup. Pers. Coy.
9 A-Tk. Regt.	9 Aux. H.T. Coy.
5 A.A. Bty.	13 Fd. Amb.
55 A.A. Coy.	6 Fd. Evg. Sec.
66 A.A. Coy.	8 C.C.S.
13 Fd. Coy.	W. Comd. Ord. Depot
22 A. Fd. Coy.	" " Workshop
7 A. Tps. Coy.	3 Reart. Sqn.
6 Fd. Pk. Coy.	5 Vet. Hosp.
7 W. & P. Coy.	~~War Diary~~
Spares (10)	C.C.R.

C O P Y

PRIORITY.

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

1542

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1620 Hrs.

URGT W 322 VICTORIA BARRACKS MELBOURNE

17 APR. 41.

PRIORITY ... IMMEDIATE MILCOMHND

PERTH

G 2962 GLAD IF LT-COL A T WATTS COULD ATTEND INTERVIEW
ARMY MONDAY AFTERNOON TWENTYFIRST OR TUESDAY MORNING
STOP AIR TRAVEL APPROVED

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

J.O.C.

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF.

G.20.

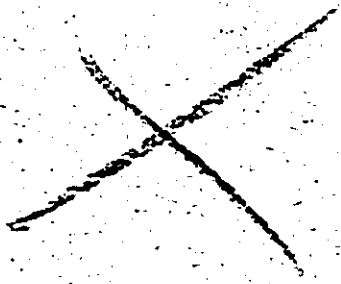
Callaway. *RS*

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q) FOR ACTION.

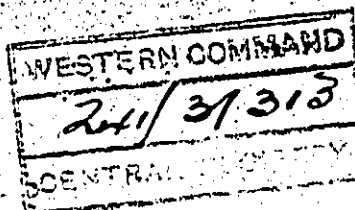
D.F.O.



A.G.4(b)/H.D.

255/702/1023.

Recd.
16 Apr. 41.



23270

APR 17 1941

WESTERN COMMAND

CORRESPONDENCE RE INTERNEES

In response to your 241/3/313 of 7th April, 1941,
I am directed by the Adjutant-General to forward copy of
A.H.Q. 18104 of 21st March, 1941, which deals with
"Correspondence re Internees".


Colonel,
Director of Personal Services.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF 18 APR 1941

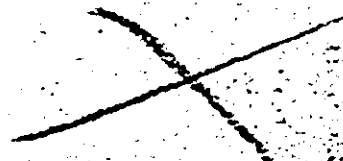
I.S.G.S.

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION

CDT. 11 Internment Camp.

W.H. G. 18/4
g.w. 18/4
W.H. 18/4
War Trans



A.G.4(b)/IS.

18104

Northern Command
Southern Command
Eastern Command
Western Command
7th Military District.

(Copies to C.G.S., Q.M.G., M.G.O., F.M., P.O.W.I.B.)

CORRESPONDENCE RE INTERNEES

With reference to an enquiry from Southern Command (memo. No.16943 of the 5th March, 1941), I am directed by the Adjutant-General to inform you that use of the term "P.O.W." as at present being applied to Internees and the documents relating to them will be discontinued except for the purpose of franking correspondence and parcels in accordance with Statutory Rules No.7 of 1941 National Security (Internment Camps) Regulations Rule 30(1) (2) and (3). Internees will be described by the prefix "Internee".

In the event of Prisoners of War being in future held in Australia, the prefix "P.O.W." will apply to all such persons.

The Prisoners of War Information Bureau will, however, continue to be known by that name, which is fixed by international usage. The Bureau functions in respect of both P.O.W's and Internees.

(Intld.) T.E.W.

Colonel,
Director of Personal Services.





OS/AL/3

copy
P. 10/4/41
9

H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

GENERAL STAFF.

MILITARY BOARD

FOR ACTION

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

Quoted in

Reply

Am. 4070



ARMY HEADQUARTERS

VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Melbourne, S.C.I.

10 APR 1941

H., W., E. COMDS.,
7 M. D.

Copies to : Southern Command for information in connection with 1941/104 of 20th February, 1941.)

1st Australian Corps for information.

SECURITY OF INFORMATION IN CORRESPONDENCE.

I am directed to inform you that recent careful checks of air mails indicate that members of the public and of the services continue to mention in their correspondence, particularly in correspondence addressed to and despatched by members of the Forces serving overseas, matters of military importance such as names of transports, dates of sailing, projected route and destination, number of troops in transports, composition of convoy, etc.

2. The danger of despatching correspondence, containing such examples of criminal thoughtlessness are obvious. Most of it travels by air, and the remainder by surface route, and misfortune may easily deliver it into the hands of the enemy, in cases of air mail, before the vessels to which reference is made have even cleared home ports, resulting, it may well be, in the destruction by enemy action of the ships and personnel.

3. If the public continues to endanger the lives of the military forces in this fashion, the only alternative appears to be to delay the mails for such time as will allow the complete elimination of such references by the authorities from overseas mail, or until the danger arising from such indiscretions is past.

4. It is proposed, however, before directing that such drastic action be taken, to issue an Australia wide appeal to the public through the Press and Broadcasting Stations on the lines of the attached draft order.

5. At the same time, it is suggested that a similar order be read on parade by Commanding Officers of all units of your Command, not only warning officers and men to abstain from furnishing information on such vital matters to anyone, but asking them to tell their friends and relatives of the danger of their letters being mutilated and delayed if mention is made therein of prohibited subjects.

6. Action is to be taken to punish offenders under National Security (General) Regulation 17 and/or other suitable Regulation.

Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

COPY.

DRAFT ROUTINE ORDER.

Correspondence sent overseas to members of the Australian Forces, Naval, Military and Air Force continues to contain a large percentage of letters in which are mentioned particulars of past or impending embarkations of individuals and arrivals and departures of troop ships.

The authorities view this practice with deep concern. The majority of such letters travel by air. Misfortune may easily deliver them into the hands of the enemy before even the ships, to which reference is made, have had time to clear home ports. The ultimate result of such criminal thoughtlessness may well be the destruction, by enemy action, of the ships and personnel.

Mention of such matters in letters by the general public, and particularly by the friends and relatives of men serving overseas, must cease forthwith.

If this cannot be effected voluntarily, the only alternative open to the authorities will be to withhold transmission of air mail letters until examination is complete or delay despatch until the danger which may arise from such injudicious revelations has passed.

In either case considerable delay must be caused in the delivery of mail to the troops serving overseas.

Copy passed for
publication in ROI

17/4/41
AAS

GS/JAG/8

65/401/121

TELEPHONE

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

GENERAL STAFF.

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

I.S.G.S.

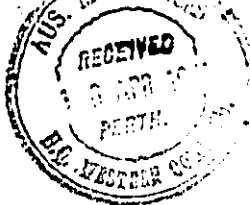
FOR ACTION.

city passed
16/4/41

Quote in

Reply

Am-4118



ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Melbourne, S. 81

12 APR 1941

N.E.S.W. Comds.

7 E.D.

(Copy to Security Service)

SECRET

**NATIONAL SECURITY (ALIENS CONTROL) REGULATIONS-
EXEMPTION OF CITIZENS OF U.S.A. AND
GREECE.**

1. I am directed to advise you that the government has decided that citizens of the United States of America or of Greece should be exempted from the provisions of the National Security (Aliens Control) Regulations for the reason that the former are citizens of a friendly nation and the latter citizens of an allied nation.

2. An order as follows has accordingly been made under Regulation 4A:-

"In pursuance of regulation 4A of the National Security (Aliens Control) Regulations, I, William Morris Hughes, Attorney-General and Minister for the Navy, acting for and on behalf of the Minister of State for Defence Co-ordination, hereby exempt from the provisions of the said Regulations all aliens who are nationals of the United States of America or Greece."

3. I am therefore further directed to request that arrangements should be made to exempt citizens of the U.S.A. and Greece from the provisions of the National Security (Aliens Control) Regulations.

4. For your information only you are advised that when forwarding his direction on the matter the Minister instructed that any comments which might be desired to make should be put forward irrespective of action taken to give effect to the Government's decision. You are also advised that comments are being submitted.

5. Please acknowledge receipt of this memorandum on the attached form.

Ps Colonel.
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

241/19/31.

COPY.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

R21/41.

MILITARY BOARD.

Recd. 19 Apr. 41.

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1,
15th April, 1941.

WESTERN COMMAND.

A.I.F. RECRUITING POSTER
REPRODUCTIONS FOR PRESS:

In connection with the 24 sheet A.I.F. recruiting poster - "Pull you Weight" - now being printed for Commonwealth distribution, copies are attached of prints of the poster for submission to the leading papers in your State as mentioned in my memorandum R20/41 of 9th April.

It would be appreciated if reproduction could be arranged without delay as a forerunner to the distribution of the actual posters ready for exhibition on 23rd April.

As the recruiting poster has a news value, no charge should be levied by the newspapers concerned.

(Sgd.) M. Erskine-Wyse Capt. for
Colonel,
Liaison Officer, Recruiting.

COL. 1/c-ADM.

PUBLICITY FOR ACTION 21 APR 1941

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.D. REC.

*No action without discussion
of Col & adm.
W.D. 22/4*

WESTERN COMMAND

241-19-31

CENTRAL REGISTER

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

PUBLICITY

D.A.Q.M.G. for ac.

D.F.O.

D.D.REC.

ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS

9th April, 1941

Melbourne, S.C.I.

23504

NORTHERN COMMAND (11)
EASTERN COMMAND (10)
SOUTHERN COMMAND (18)
WESTERN COMMAND (6)

Copies for information to:

C.G.S. (5), A.G. (6), Q.M.G. (6), M.G.O. (4), F.H. (2)
S.H.B. (2), Sec. Co-Ord. (4), Sec. Army (2), Pte. Sec. (2)

Deputy Director of Recruiting - Q'ld., N.S.W., Vic., S.A., Tas.,
W.A.

RECRUITING A.I.F. - POSTER (R1941/1).

I am directed to inform you that approval has been given for the production of a 24 sheet 20' x 10' poster - "Pull your weight with the A.I.F." - and supplies should be available for exhibition on 23 Apr 41.

The posters are for exhibition on hoardings and contracts should be entered into with such advertising firms which control this type of advertising, for a 3 month's display. The usual procedure regarding quotations, etc., to comply with the practice governing expenditure of public funds is to be followed. The cost of exhibition will be debited by Command and Formation Headquarters against the amount allotted for A.I.F. Recruiting advertising and publicity. Please refer to A.H.Q. 7256 of 4 Feb 41 and relevant finance authorities.

The number of posters which will be forwarded is as shown in the attached schedule and a surplus has been allowed to provide for replacements, if necessary, and also for exhibition on other places apart from regular hoarding sites, e.g. space was provided free in a number of instances during the last recruiting publicity activities by contractors on large buildings in the course of erection within city boundaries.

Will you please take immediate action in regard to the foregoing.



J. A. Addison
Colonel,
Publicity Officer,
Military Board.

A.I.F. RECRUITING.

241-19-31

EXHIBITION OF 24 CHEET POSTERS ON HOARDINGS, ETC. REGISTRY"PULL YOUR WEIGHT WITH THE A.I.F."SUGGESTED LOCALITIES:NUMBER:NORTHERN COMMAND:

BRISBANE, City and Environs

20

Surplus

10

30

EASTERN COMMAND:

SYDNEY - City and Environs and Suburbs

40

NEWCASTLE and DISTRICT

10

Surplus

10

60

SOUTHERN COMMAND:3 M.D.

MELBOURNE - City and Environs

40

GEELONG " " "

4

BENDIGO " " "

3

BALLARAT " " "

3

Surplus

10

60

4 M.D.

ADELAIDE City and Environs

15

Surplus

15

30

6 M.D.HOBART and LAUNCESTON - City and Environs

20

Surplus

10

30

WESTERN COMMAND:

PERTH City and Environs

20

Surplus

10

30

240

PERIOD OF EXHIBITION: 3 months as from 23rd April, 1941

War Diary (2)
G. B. B.
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 71

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
15 Apr. 41.

ENQUIRIES CONCERNING THE LOSS OF REGISTERED POSTAL ARTICLES.
(C.C.R.170/1/52)

(1) Attention is drawn to Western Command Routine Order Part I, No. 64 of 1940, relating to the arrangements which have been made between the Department of the Army and the Postmaster-General's Department, in connection with the re-imbursement to the Post Office of the amounts involved in the payment of compensation for the loss of registered articles addressed to members of the Military Forces.

(11) The procedure to be adopted in the treatment of the enquiries instituted by the Postmaster-General's Department, in accordance with paragraph 1 of the Routine Order above referred to, is as follows :-

(a) Upon receipt of an enquiry from the Postmaster-General's Department, the communication should be promptly acknowledged with an intimation that an investigation will be made, and its result will be communicated to that Department as early as practicable. Particulars of the case should then be recorded in a register (in accordance with pro forma "A") which is to be maintained in the office of the D.A.D. (Posts.)

... (b) An Enquiry Form (in accordance with pro forma "B" attached) should then be prepared for reference to the appropriate headquarters for investigation, a duplicate being placed on the relative file of papers. Pending the printing of this form roneoed copies should be used.

(c) When it is obvious that the Headquarters to which the enquiry is addressed will have to refer the matter to a subordinate formation or unit headquarters, sufficient copies of the Enquiry Form should be made out to facilitate further references. For example, an Enquiry Form relating to the loss of an articles delivered to a Battalion should be prepared in quadruplicate. Three copies should be forwarded to Divisional Headquarters so that in referring the matter to Brigade Headquarters two copies may be sent on, thus permitting a reference to the Battalion without further typing.

(d) Upon the return of the completed form, the Postmaster-General's Department will be immediately informed of the results of the inquiries and furnished with an expression of view as to whether or not the case is one in which the Army should accept liability.

(Continued on Back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 2.

71/41.

(e) The D.A.D. Posts will specially analyse all reports which disclose that an article was lost whilst in the custody of military personnel with a view to determining whether any special measures are necessary to obviate a recurrence of similar irregularities. He will also recommend to the appropriate authority the further steps, if any, which it is felt should be taken in connection with the person or unit responsible for the loss.

(f) All enquiries concerning missing registered articles should be dealt with expeditiously, and in cases where the Enquiry Form is not returned within a reasonable period, a reminder should be forwarded to the appropriate headquarters.

(g) Enquiries concerning registered articles which have been despatched in mails to overseas destinations will be dealt with by Army Headquarters.

[Handwritten signature]
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
(O.V.H.O.D.) Eastern Command.

REGISTER OF ENQUIRIES CONCERNING MISSING REGISTERED ARTICLES

PRC FORM "A"

Date of File Enquiry Number	Reg. No. & Office of Origin	Surname of Addressee	Contents and Value	Unit to which article delivered	To whom en- quiry re- ferred and date of reference	Brief Particulars of result of investiga- tion and cause of loss	P.H.C.'s Dept. ad- vised result of in- vestiga- tion on.	Included in A.H.Q. Schedule for :-

Particulars required	Information furnished
1. Whether the person to whom delivery was effected by the Postal Service was duly authorized to accept delivery.	
2. Whether particulars of the article were entered in the Post Orderly's Receipt Book (A.R. 426).	
3. How the article was disposed of by the Post Orderly and whether a signature was obtained.	
4. If no documentary evidence is available to prove proper disposal, the explanation offered by the Orderly.	A statement from the Post Orderly is attached.
5. If the loss was due to negligence or non-observance of instructions, the action which has been taken against the person responsible. (See S.Os. A.I.F. 1940 and H.B.I. 373, Nov., 1939).	
6. If other persons by reason of carelessness, loose supervision or neglect to carry out instructions are involved, indicate in what respect and the action taken in regard to such persons.	
7. Any special features of the case which call for further action or consideration.	
8. The steps taken to obviate a recurrence of a similar irregularity.	

PRO FORMA "R"

ENQUIRY CONCERNING A MISSING REGISTERED ARTICLE

The following are particulars furnished by the Postmaster-General's Department concerning the non-receipt by the addressee of a registered article :-

Registration Number, Office and Date of Posting	Full address on article	Name and address of sender	
Brief description of contents	Particulars of delivery		
	Place	Date	Name of Orderly to whom delivery effected and Unit to which attached

To:-

Referred for investigation.

If the article has not yet been received by the addressee, the particulars set out on the back of this form must be furnished.

The matter must be dealt with promptly, but, if circumstances render it impracticable to return the form within days, an interim report setting out the position of the matter and the reason for the delay in the completion of the enquiries must be furnished.

.....
.../.../19..

Returned to

with the following observations.

.....
.../.../19..

(P.T.O.)

WAR DIARY

G. Bruch

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 69.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
15 Apr. 41.

1. DESPATCH RIDER LETTER SERVICE.

.... An amended Schedule which will operate as from
21 Apr. 41 is appended.

2. STANDING ORDERS.

Standing Orders as under will be shortly distributed:

(a) Camp Standing Orders for Fire.

(b) Camp Fire Ricket Orders.

(c) Standing Orders - Fire Precautions - Forage,
Oil, and Expense Stores.

3. ENLISTMENT OF ALIENS. (CCR 241/19/49).

By Statutory Rules 1941, No. 75 gazetted 2nd April, 1941, authority was given for appointment to, or enlistment in, (inter alia) the Military Forces for service in the Australian Imperial Force of certain aliens.

This Statutory Rule provides that after regulation 10 of the National Security (Supplementary) Regulations the following Regulation is added :-

"11. - (1) The power of the Governor to appoint officers of the Defence Force and to issue commissions to them shall extend to the appointment of such aliens, not being enemy aliens, to -

(a) The Military Forces for Service in the Australian Imperial Force, as the Military Board recommends.

(b) The Naval Forces, as the Naval Board recommends,
and

(c) The Air Force, as the Air Board recommends,

and the issue of commissions to them.

(2) An alien, not being an enemy alien, may be enlisted in -

(a) the Military Forces for service in the Australian Imperial Force, subject to the approval of the Military Board or of the District Commandant of the Military District in which the alien resides at the time of enlistment.

(b) the Naval Forces, subject to the approval of the Naval Board, or

(c) the Air Force, subject to the approval of the Air Board.

Continued on back.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.No. 59/41.3. ENLISTMENT OF ALIENS (CCR 241/19/49). (Contd.)

"(3) An alien may be enlisted in the Military Forces the Naval Forces or the Air Force without being required to take and subscribe an oath or affirmation of enlistment in accordance with the form set forth in the Third Schedule to the Defence Act 1903-1939, the Second Schedule to the Naval Defence Act 1913-1934 or Form 1, 1A, 3 or 3A in the First Schedule to the Air Force Regulations, as the case may be.

"(4) Subject to the provisions of this Regulation, the provisions of the Defence Act 1903-1939, the Naval Defence Act 1913-1934 or the Air Force Act 1923-1939, as the case may be, and any Regulations made under the respective Acts shall apply to aliens appointed to or enlisted in the Military or Naval Forces or the Air Force as if they were British subjects.

"(5) For the purposes of this Regulation, 'enemy alien' means a person who, not being a British subject, possesses the nationality of a State at war with His Majesty."

The oath referred to in such Regulation is not to be required of any alien who seeks enlistment in the Australian Imperial Force, but that such alien is to be at liberty to take such oath or not as he pleases.

4. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS, ETC.: AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES.
(CCR. 151/4/102)

From time to time recommendations are received for the ante-dating of appointments and promotions of officers in order to regularise such appointments and promotions, the officers concerned having taken up duty from the dates stated.

Action is to be taken to clear up all cases of this nature and recommendations in regard to same are to be submitted to reach this Headquarters not later than 1 May 41.

Attention is directed to A.M.R. & J. 87 (1) and 91 (1).

5. SALVAGE.

Each week ending on Saturday, Salvage representative in each Unit (with exception of Melville, Northam and Rottnest camps, where Salvage Unit personnel will be held responsible) will make out A.A.F. F.78, summarising collections from Unit during the week, and forward it to Command Salvage Headquarters Karrakatta. He will ensure that on each A.A.F. F.78 sent, there is shown the Daily Ration Strength of the Unit concerned. The total ration strength for the week will also be shown on A.A.F. F.78 as per Example A. The A.A.F. F.78 showing all details must reach Command Headquarters, Karrakatta, no later than Tuesday of the following week. Ration strength figures are required as a basis of calculating proceeds of sale of Kitchen Refuse and allocation of same to Units.

3.
ROUTINE ORDER PART I.
No. 59/41.

5. SALVAGE. (Contd.)

Example A.

ISSUE SHEET - SUPPLIES.

A.A.F. F.78
 (Pads of 100)
 Week ending 22 Mar. 41. (Reprinted April, 1938)

Northam. 2/28 Battalion UNIT ETC.		Ration	Strength	Bones Green	Tallow	Paper Scrap	Bottles Mxd.	SIGNATURE
Mar 15.	649							
" 17	660							
" 18	742	196	67	24	33			
" 19	740							
" 20	721							
" 21	742							
" 22	650							
	4904	196	67	24	33			

Signature Salvage Sgt

Signature C.O.
Unit.

Checked & charged.
Signature.

Command Salvage Sgt.

The duplicate copies of A.A.F. F.116 (receipts for the disposal of salvage) will no longer be sent to D.F.O. as directed in C.C.R. 65/2/16, but will be forwarded with A.A.F. F.78 to Command Salvage Headquarters, Karrakatta. The Weekly Return of Salvage Disposals (A.A.F. F.117) will continue to be forwarded to Command Headquarters.

The Unit Salvage Representative (except at Melville, Northam and Rottnest where Salvage Unit Personnel will be held responsible) will compile a Waste Food Report for each week ending on Saturday on Form F.A. P.8 as per Example B. This completed report must reach Command Salvage Headquarters, Karrakatta, no later than 200 hours on Tuesday of following week.

It is directed that the above instructions be immediately put into operation.

Continued on back.

4.

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.
No. 59/41.

5. SALVAGE (Contd.)

Example B.

Form W.A. F.S.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

SALVAGE AND RECOVERY SECTION.

Report on waste for week ending _____

Station _____

Date _____

The following waste was noted in my Station Area during the week ending _____.

UNIT	REMARKS

These comments were brought to the notice of the Commanding Officer concerned, by me.

N.C.C.
1/c

(A consolidated return is to be submitted to the A.D.S.T. by the Salvage Inspector by WEDNESDAY of each week. Nil reports required if there are no station reports.)

A copy of this report must also be furnished to the Catering Supervisor in each Command and District weekly.

[Signature]
Colonel-in-charge, Administration,
Western Command.
(O.V. HOAD).

NOTICE.

GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH - Easter Ceremonial Services.

Members of this Church may be granted leave to attend Easter Ceremonial Services which are held from Friday, 15 Apr. at 1900 hrs. to Sunday, 20 Apr. at 1800 hrs.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

D.R.L.S. SCHEDULE.

AMENDED 21 APR. 41.

As from 21 Apr.41, until further notice, the following Schedule for the D.R.L.S. will operate.

NORTHAM SCHEDULE.

TIME	UNIT	ADDRESS
C930	H.Q. W.Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.
C940	13 Fd. Amb.	Wright St. East Perth.
C945	A.O. 28 A	Lord St. " "
1000	25 M.G. Regt.	Murray St. Baywater.
1010	R.T.D.	Ascot Racecourse.
1025	W.Comd. Tng.Sch.	South Guildford.
1028	13 Fd.Coy.	" "
1030	Remts.	" "
1045	W.Comd. Crd.Store	Midland Junction.
1050	W.Comd. Crd.Depot Coy.	" "
1215	Camp H.Q.	Northam.
1300	Camp H.Q.	Northam.
1425	W.Comd. Crd.Store	Midland Junction.
1430	W.Comd. Crd.Depot Coy.	" "
1445	W.Comd. Tng.Sch.	South Guildford.
1450	13 Fd.Coy.	" "
1455	Remts.	" "
1510	R.T.D.	Ascot.
1520	25 M.G. Regt.	Murray St. Baywater.
1530	A.O. 29 A	Lord St. East Perth.
1535	13 Fd.Amb.	Wright St. " "
1545	H.Q. W.Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.

NAVAL BASE SCHEDULE.

TIME	UNIT	ADDRESS
C945	H.Q. W.Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.
1000	A.H.Q. 3V7.	Observatory, Perth.
1010	16 En.	Bazaar Terr. Perth.
1020	Med. & Vet.Stores	Murray St. Perth.
1025	22 A.Fd.Coy.	" " "
1040	(10 L.H. Regt.	State.St. Victoria Park.
	A.O. 16 A	" " "
1105	13 Inf.Bde.	Melville.
1125	R.T.D.	Naval Base.
1145	D.N.C.	Cliff St. Fremantle.
1150	B.S.O.	E.Shed Fremantle Wharf.
1155	Dental Unit	Atwell Arcade, Fremantle.
1200	Det.Bks.	South Terrace, " "
1300	"	" " "
1305	55 A.A.Coy.	Queen St. " "
1310	3 Hy.Bde. C.C.D.	Port St. " "
1315	5 A.I.Bty.	" " "
1330	Fremantle Fmt.Coy.	No.3 Light, North Fremantle.
1345	(Swanbourne Bty.	Swanbourne.
	(7 Hy. Bde.	"
1350	5 Grn.Sco.	"
1405	A.O. 44A	Stirling Highway, Claremont.
1410	110 A.G.H.	" " "
1415	W.Comd. R.Camp	Claremont Showground.
1420	W.Comd. A.A.S.C.	" " "
1425	D.F.M.	" " "
1425	9 Aux.H.T.Coy.	" " "

Continued on back.

D.R.L.S. SCHEDULE.NAVAL BASE

(Contd.)

TIME	UNIT	ADDRESS
1445	9 A.Tk.Regd.	Karrakatta.
1450	Camp H.Q.	"
1455	I.D.H.	Subiaco.
1500	44 Bn.	Nicholson Rd. Subiaco.
1510	A.O. 11 A	Vincent St. Leederville.
1520	A.H.Q.Svy.	Observatory, Perth.
1530	H.Q. W. Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.

FREMANTLE SCHEDULE.

TIME	UNIT	ADDRESS
1000	H.Q. W. Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.
1010	A.C. 11A	Vincent St. Leederville.
1020	44 Bn.	Nicholson Rd. Subiaco.
1025	I.D.H.	W. Subiaco.
1035	Camp H.Q.	Karrakatta.
1040	9 A.Tk.Regd.	"
1050	9 Aux. H.T.Coy.	Claremont Showgrounds.
1052	W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	" "
1055	D.P.E.	" "
1100	W. Comd. R. Camp	" "
1105	110 A.G.H.	Stirling Highway, Claremont.
1110	A.O. 44A	" "
1120	(Swanbourne Bty.	Swanbourne.
1125	(7 Hy. Bde.	"
1130	Rifle Range.	Swanbourne.
1135	5 Grn. Bde.	"
1145	Fremantle Frt. Coy.	No. 3 Light, North Fremantle.
1200	5 A.A. Bty.	Burt St. Fremantle.
1205	3 Hy. Bde. C.C.D.	" "
1210	55 A.A. Coy.	Queen St. "
1215	Det. Bks.	Sth. Terrace Fremantle.
1300	Det. Bks.	" "
1325	R.T.D.	Naval Base.
1350	13 Inf. Bde.	Melville.
1420	(A.O. 16 A	State St. Victoria Park.
1425	(10 L.H. Regt.	" "
1435	Med. & Vet. Stores	Murray St. Perth.
1440	22 A.Fd. Coy.	" "
1450	16 Bn.	Bazaar Tce. Perth.
1500	H.Q. W. Comd.	Swan Barracks, Perth.

War Diary
G Branch
NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

NO. 70

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
14 Apr. 41.

1. Routine Order No. 69, dealing with Western Command Trg. School, was issued by "G" Branch, and was not generally distributed.
2. ISSUE OF PRE-EMBARKATION LEAVE TICKETS, A.I.F. (C.C.R.129/4/7)
 - (1) Members of A.I.F. Units in certain areas are being issued with Active Service Concession Leave and Rail Tickets for travel by rail when proceeding to their homes on pre-embarkation leave. The special Combined Leave Pass and Rail ticket must in all cases be issued for pre-embarkation leave travel and the contrary practice referred to must cease.
 - (11) Adequate stocks of the Special Pre-embarkation Leave tickets should at all times be kept available in A.I.F. Camps or Training Depots, and Units should be fully conversant with the conditions of issue.
3. ILLLEGAL ABSENCES - COURTS OF INQUIRY.
 - (1) Instances of charges of A.T.L. for periods extending from 29 to 66 days have been forwarded through D.R.O. where the cases have been dealt with by the C.O. of the Unit concerned without a Court of Inquiry having been held.
 - (11) To ensure uniformity of procedure, C.O's. will follow strictly instructions laid down in A.M.R. & O. 449 (1) which states definitely that a Court of Inquiry will be held at the expiration of 21 clear days.
4. RECREATION LEAVE - VOYAGE ONLY PERSONNEL. (C.C.R. 441/17/76)

Leave may be granted to voyage only personnel in accordance with Routine Order Part I, No. 52, Para. 6. Dated 25 Mar. 41.
5. DEDUCTIONS FOR QUARTERS - MEMBERS RECEIVING A.I.F. RATES OF PAY. (C.C.R.179/1/24)

When Government quarters are occupied by a member receiving A.I.F. rates of pay, the following deductions will be made from his pay, irrespective of the number of rooms that may be available for allotment being less than the prescribed scale -

Members in occupation of married quarters - 10% of pay of rank, adult dependants allowance and subsistence allowance.

Members in occupation of single quarters - No deduction.

Continued on Back

5. (Contd.)

A member in occupation of married quarters, will be entitled to subsistence allowance of 2/5d. per day. No reduction of subsistence allowance will be made in respect of members, who, although in occupation of single quarters, are not rationed by the Department.

This instruction will operate from 6th October, 1939.

6. AWARDS OF SENTENCE. (C.C.R.166/1/28)

Attention of C.O's. is directed to the provisions of paragraphs 78 to 83 of Chapter V of the Manual of Military Law dealing with the awards of sentence with a view to securing, as far as practicable, uniformity in such awards.

7. MONIES PAID IN BY MEMBERS FOR CREDIT OF PAY LEDGER ACCOUNTS. (C.C.R.241/10/47)

(i) The question has been raised as to whether a member who refrains from drawing his pay and thereby accumulates a credit in his paybook, will be allowed also to pay in the maximum amount of £125 to the credit of his paybook.

(ii) It has been decided that as the maximum amount is fixed at £125/-, a member shall not be permitted to pay in sums which would result in his credit exceeding this amount at the time of proceeding overseas.

(iii) In those cases, however, where a member by refraining from drawing his full entitlement of pay and allowances, accumulates a credit greater than £125, no action will be taken to compel him to reduce the credit before proceeding overseas, and he will be permitted to draw the full amount abroad.

8. ADMINISTRATION - HARROGIN CAMP. (C.C.R.65/1/159)

From 27 Mar. 41, Headquarters, 3 Fd. Regt. will administer Harrogin Camp.

All correspondence for 3 Fd. Regt. R.T.D. Harrogin, and 221 L.A.D. will, in future, be addressed to Camp Headquarters, Harrogin.

9. DOMICILIARY TREATMENT - P.M.F. (C.C.R.140/2/20)

Allowances as prescribed in M.F.R. & I. 244 (a) and 250 may be paid in respect of families who make their own arrangements for domiciliary treatment and supply of medicines and dressings.

10. EXEMPTION - MILK CARTERS. (C.C.R.194/5/47C)

Milk carters, classified as "Relief Carters" over the age of 25 years are not to be called up for periods of continuous training.

Necessary action is to be taken to release from camp training all personnel over 25 years of age whose regular and continuous employment is that of a "relief" milk carter.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 3.

No 70/41

11. SOLDIERS' RECORD OF SMALL ARMS COURSE, SCHOOLS, COURSES, ETC.
(C.C.R.108/1/58)

When Chief Instructors are unable to enter the necessary information relative to a particular School or Course in a Soldier's pay book, they are to instruct students that it is to their advantage that the information concerning the school is entered in the pay book at a subsequent date.

It will be the responsibility of the respective C.O's. to ensure that the necessary information is entered in the pay books on the receipt of the reports from the Army School.

12. REVIEW OF PRESENT DISTRIBUTION OF COMMONWEALTH AND STATE GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. (C.C.R.178/1/403)

(i) It is desired that a review be effected in the interests of paper conservation with the object of reducing to the utmost the requirements of the supplies of Commonwealth and State Government publications.

(ii) Arrangements will be made by C.O's and Camp Commandants to examine the publications received by them and to advise this Headquarters of any case where the supply of copies can be reduced or discontinued.

(iii) The requirements of publications issued by Commands, Districts and Army Headquarters are also to be reviewed with a view to eliminating any unnecessary use of paper for this purpose.

13. VEHICLE CENSUS - ADDITION AND DEDUCTION OF UNIT STRENGTH A.S.C. VEHICLES. (C.C.R.138/1/572)

(i) Pending receipt and distribution of H.T. Casualty Return, A.M.F. G.52, all Units using A.S.C. vehicles are to record particulars of vehicles added to or deducted from strength, as from 9th March, 1941.

(ii) On receipt of these forms, the particulars recorded will be entered thereon, in accordance with Instructions enclosed with G.52s sent out to all Units.

14. WASHING DOWN OF WOODEN FLOORS. (C.C.R.140/1/167)

(i) It has been noticed that flooring of huts and other buildings is in some cases being regularly swilled down or flooded with water, with the result that the timbers become badly swollen.

(ii) Where washing down of wooden floors is necessary, care should be taken that the minimum of water is used for the purpose and that Squeegees or mops are used to remove all surplus water after washing down, also that windows and doors are left open to allow air ventilation to dry out the floors.

15. TYPEWRITER - REPAIRS. (C.C.R.232/1/49)

(i) Instances have occurred in which damage has been done to typewriters by unauthorised and incompetent personnel attempting to effect repairs.

Continued on back

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

Page 4.

70/41

15. TYPEWRITER - REPAIRS. (Contd.)

(ii) In all cases where repairs are necessary the typewriter is to be forwarded to Stationery Officer, accompanied by Stationery Requisition A.A. Form E.9 requesting that repairs be effected and wherever possible indicating the nature of required repairs.

16. UNIFORM - PERSONNEL OF GARRISON BATTALIONS AND CITIZEN MILITARY FORCES CALLED UP FOR FULL TIME DUTY. (C.C.R.51/3/143)

Attention is drawn to C.C.R.51/3/143 of 31 Jan.41, in connection with above issues, copy of which has been forwarded to all units in Western Command.

17. WEIGHTS OF ARMY SUPPLIES ISSUED TO COOKS. (CCR.185/1/194)

(i) The scale of equipment authorised for issue to Kitchens in App. V. of S.O's for Equipment Part I (General), includes one balance spring, 4 lb. and one Steelyards, 56 lbs. for weighing meat.

(ii) This weighing equipment is provided for the use of the Q.M. who is responsible for the issue of supplies to kitchens in accordance with the approved menu. The Sgt. or Senior Cook from each kitchen is required to attend when issues are being made, and to ensure that the supplies received by him agree with the diet sheet and are the correct quantities for the number of men in the Mess catered for by his kitchen.

(iii) Weighing equipment in use in Q.M. Stores and Kitchens will be examined to ensure that serviceable articles as authorised are available.

(iv) It is directed that strict supervision be exercised in connection with the issue of ration entitlements to each kitchen.

(v) Should a Unit not be in possession of its full entitlements of weighing equipment, requisitions will be promptly submitted to D.A.D.O.S. Western Command.

18. CLOTHING ISSUES GRANTED MEN WITH FAMILIES TRANSFERRED UNIT RESERVE. (C.C.R.51/3/197)

(i) With reference to Routine Order Part I, No. 56 para. 5 dated 31 Mar. 41, approval is granted for all personal issues of clothing and necessaries to be retained by personnel transferred to Unit Reserve.

(ii) All Public Clothing, Arms and Equipment will be withdrawn prior to such transfer to Unit Reserve.

19. BLANKETS - PALLIASSES - CANTEN STAFF. (C.C.R.41/1/118)

Approval is granted for the issue of Blankets and Palliasses to Canteen personnel by Unit to which such personnel are attached, whilst carrying out duties in connection with Canteen Services.

Heath
Col. 1/c Adm. Western Command.
(O.V. HQ.D)

Received 14 Apr. 41.

22003

WESTERN COMMAND

241. 1949

MILITARY BOARD.Distribution :

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G.

DDMS

DAAG for action

to promulgate

DRO

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE.

8 Apr. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND.ENLISTMENT OF ALIENS.

I am directed by the Adjutant-General to inform you that by Statutory Rules 1941, No. 75 gazetted 2nd April, 1941, authority was given for appointment to, or enlistment in, (inter alia) the Military Forces for service in the Australian Imperial Force of certain aliens.

This Statutory Rule provides that after regulation 10 of the National Security (Supplementary) Regulations the following Regulation is added :-

"11. - (1) The power of the Governor to appoint officers of the Defence Force and to issue commissions to them shall extend to the appointment of such aliens, not being enemy aliens, to -

(a) the Military Forces for Service in the Australian Imperial Force, as the Military Board recommends.,

(b) the Naval Forces, as the Naval Board recommends, and

(c) the Air Force, as the Air Board recommends,

and the issue of commissions to them.

"(2) An alien, not being an enemy alien, may be enlisted in -

(a) the Military Forces for service in the Australian Imperial Force, subject to the approval of the Military Board or of the District Commandant of the Military District in which the alien resides at the time of enlistment,

(b) the Naval Forces, subject to the approval of the Naval Board, or

(c) the Air Force, subject to the approval of the Air Board.

"(3) An alien may be enlisted in the Military Forces, the Naval Forces or the Air Force without being required to take and subscribe an oath or affirmation of enlistment in accordance with the form set forth in the Third Schedule to the Defence Act 1903-1939, the Second Schedule to the Naval Defence Act 1910-1934 or Form 1, 1A, 3 or 3A in the First Schedule to the Air Force Regulations, as the case may be.

"(4) Subject to the provisions of this Regulation, the provisions of the Defence Act 1903-1939, the Naval Defence Act 1910-1934 or the Air Force Act 1923-1939, as the case may be, and any Regulations made under the respective Acts shall apply to aliens appointed to or enlisted in the Military or Naval Forces or the Air Force as if they were British subjects.

"(5) For the purposes of this Regulation, 'enemy alien' means a person who, not being a British subject, possesses the nationality of a State at war with His Majesty."

I am to add that the oath referred to in such Regulation is not to be required of any alien who seeks enlistment in the Australian Imperial Force, but that such alien is to be at liberty to take such oath or not as he pleases.

(Signature indecipherable) Lt.-Col.
for Director of Personal Services.

CONF.

Recd. 12 Apr.
8.45 a.m.

WILCOMMAND PERTH

A 5051 11/4/41 QUARTERMASTER AND HONORARY LIEUTENANT
JESSUP E H AUSTRALIAN INSTRUCTIONAL CORPS ATTACHED ENGINEERS
FIELD UNIT WESTERN COMMAND APPOINTED IN THE RANK OF CAPTAIN
TO CENTRAL PROVISION EASTERN SUPPLY COUNCIL NEW DELHI STOP
WILL LEAVE BY SEA TOWARDS END APRIL STOP ARRANGE
MEDICAL EXAMINATION AND COMPLETION NECESSARY DOCUMENTS
FOR APPOINTMENT AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

Deciphered

G.O.C.

COL. 1/6 AIR.

GENERAL STAFF *Wt CH*

I.S.G.S.

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. FOR ACTION

D.R.O.

D.D.M.S. FOR ACTION

D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)

D.A.Q.M.G.

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.D.O.S.

D.A.D. POSTS

C.R.E.

D.F.O.

WAF, DIARY. — *Wt Stunt*



COPY
PRIORITY
RECEIVED TELEGRAM
1631

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

0845 Hrs.

7445 W 417 VICTORIA BARRACKS MELBOURNE

10 Apr. 41.

PRIORITY ... MILCOMMAD

PERCH

A 2801 TWO COMPLETE REINFORCEMENTS PER MONTH INCLUDING APRIL
TO BE RAISED FOR ALL UNITS SIXTH SEVENTH AND NINTH DIVISIONS
AND CORPS TROOPS STOP NO ELIGIBLE RECRUIT TO BE REFUSED AND
SURPLUS TO BE HELD IN DEPOTS STOP AIR MAIL LETTER FOLLOWS

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:→

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF. *CVT*

A.A.G., FOR ACTION. *W. G. H.*

D.A.A.G.

D.R.O.

D.D.M.S.

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)

A.D.S.T.

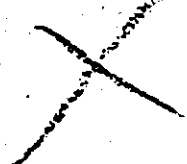
D.A.D.C.S.

D.A.D. FORER.

C.R.E.

D.F.O.

War Diary



AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

S.11/6/15

SECRET

G.6/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
10 Apr. 41.

MILITARY INFORMATION IN PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE

Attention of Commandants, A.I.F. Camps, is drawn to the following report:-

1. A letter, written by a Private in the A.I.F. proceeding overseas in a transport, was recently brought to the attention of the Headquarters of one of the Commands.

2. In this letter much information was given regarding the composition of the convoy and expected destination. The following statement was also made:-

"I have the opportunity of writing a few lines on the sly; one of the crew will post this when the ship returns to SYDNEY. He is making quite a little business out of it too."

3. Military Headquarters abroad have been informed of the letter and the name, number, rank and unit of the writer.

4. I am directed to draw your attention to the danger of troops proceeding abroad avoiding censorship of letters by entrusting them to members of the crew for posting on return to Australia, and to request that all troops who will later proceed overseas should be warned against this practice.

Action is to be taken on the lines set out in para. 4.

C. W. Huxtable.
Lieutenant-Colonel.
General Staff, Western Command.
(C. W. Huxtable).

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. i/c. Adm.
G.R.C.
I.S.G.S.
War Diary

Commandants:
Northam
Ascot
Naval Base
Narrogin

Eng. Sch.

X

SECRET.

GOC

GI. CWA 17

CII: ~~de~~

Left Street Utd.

Wan Tsing

SECTION A -- OPERATIONAL INTELLIGENCE.

Formation strengths at 29 Mar.41 were :-

A.I.F. in Western Comd.

2. W.A.10.

16th Battalion marched out of camp on 6 Apr.41.
44th " " " " " " 9 Apr.41.
50% of W.Comd. A.A.S.C. units marched out on 10 Apr.41.
250 A.I.F. recruits marched in Naval Base on 8 Apr.41.

(1) Public morale still high, but the withdrawal from Benghazi and the position in the Balkans is causing some concern.

(2) A.I.F. and Militia - Excellent.

Except for a few scattered showers, no general rains have yet been experienced and the outlook generally is very serious. Unless good rains fall within the next few weeks, the Pastoral industry is faced with yet another year of drought.

(Continued on back).

SECTION B -- SECURITY INTELLIGENCE.

INTERNAL SECURITY.

1. ALIENS.

W.B.282.

(a) Shipping.

3 ships arrived from overseas.
7 " " " Eastern States.

(b) Alien registrations.

Passengers - 3 Chinese.

(c) Total Alien Registrations.

7303 as at 5 Apr.41 - a decrease of 5 for the week.

(d) Internments.

(i) 1 enemy alien Italian has been interned.

(ii) The number of Italians interned at Harvey is 594 and 5 are in outside hospitals, making a total of 599 internees in this Command.

(e) Releases.

9 enemy alien Italians have been released in accordance with recommendations made by the Aliens Tribunals.

2. SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES.

W.B.283.

(a) The usual Sunday meeting was held on the Perth Esplanade and was attended by a crowd of approximately 200. The main speakers were Harmsworth, Constantine and June Carder. Very few Communists were noticed in the audience, due, it is believed, to the arrest of Simpson, the Interstate Communist organiser. (See Int.Report WB.283, 2(b)).

(b) Information was received by the Special Bureau that a Communist organiser from the Eastern States was in this Command and, after a considerable amount of searching, John Spencer SIMPSON was arrested on 2 Apr.41. He has several aliases, viz. Morrie (or Maurice) Flynn, John Campbell and J. Shepherd, and it is believed that he is identical with J. Faircroft and J. Phillips. Simpson was charged that, without lawful excuse, he had in his possession pamphlets and other Communist literature contrary to Regulation 7A of the National Security (Subversive Associations) Regulations. The following papers were found in his possession :-

3 copies of the "Communist Review" dated Jan.41.
1 copy of "Tribune" dated 12 Mar.41.
13 copies of "Soviet Russia and the War".

He was represented by Counsel and a plea of "not guilty" was entered. After considerable argument, the Magistrate granted bail in a personal bond of £250 or two sureties of £125 each. The necessary bonds were forthcoming and bail was granted. By this time an examination of Simpson's effects had revealed enough evidence to charge him under Regulation 9 National Security (Subversive Associations) Regulations and he was duly

re-arrested and will come up for trial on 10 Apr. 41. A large quantity of important documents was seized. As soon as these documents have been examined, Simpson's case will be the subject of an independent and full report.

(c) Communist Party and Budget Protest Committee.

We now have definite proof that the Communist Party of Western Australia is linked with the Budget Protest Committee and is using that body, which has not been declared unlawful, to further its propaganda and activities. Among the leaders of the B.P.C. are many known Communists, including Newman, Dinan, Knowles, Constantine and Oldham. A branch has been formed in KALGOORLIE and among those attending the inaugural meeting were Mather, Alliston, Hale, Douglas, Annear, McRobert and Sampson, all of whom are on the KALGOORLIE-BOULDER list of Communists.

An examination of the papers found on J.S. Simpson, the Interstate Communist organiser, indicated close co-operation between the two bodies, and Simpson's cash book revealed entries which, the Police believe, represent donations to the B.P.C. prior to the issue of their publications.

Prominent Communists referring to the B.P.C. have said to party members, "That is the thing to belong to, comrade." Harmsworth, a Fremantle Communist, stated recently, "All the Fremantle Communist members are back in the Protest Committee as the B.P.C. is the Communist Party's best bet".

It appears likely that a great deal of subversive propaganda will be released under cover of this committee so long as its activities are unrestricted.

- (d) A small distribution of the "Workers' Star" No. 15 dated 29 Mar. 41 has been made. It is not anticipated that a general distribution will be made as the Communists at the moment are very quiet, probably owing to the arrest of Simpson.

"Workers' Star" No. 11 was not distributed in this Command. As far as is known, approximately 10-12 copies only have been made owing to a breakdown in the printing machinery. It is interesting to note, however, that a copy has now been forwarded to this Command through Censor, Eastern Command. It was posted in Perth on 10 Mar. 41 and addressed to J. Faircroft (presumably John Spencer Simpson). c/o. G.P.O., Sydney.

- (e) A report has been received that an Oresti Club exists at HERNE HILL about 15 miles from Perth. The names of the leading members of the club have been obtained and the whole matter is now being investigated.

- (f) Determined efforts are still being made to force the local Yugoslav Consul to resign (see Appendix "A" of Int. Report No. 39). It is believed that Marusich and his followers are ardent Communists, whereas the Consul appears to be sincere and loyal. The position is being watched with interest.

3. PROSECUTION.

W.B.284.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Nation- ality.</u>	<u>Locality</u>	<u>Under Reg.</u>	<u>Result</u>
28 Mar. 41	BOBANAC, I.	Yugoslav	Kalgoorlie	16(1)	Fined £10 and 3/- costs

(Continued on back).

4. INDUSTRIAL.

W.B.285.

- (1) Everything proceeding very smoothly in this Command at present.
- (2) Reserve supplies of firewood for mines on the Golden Mile are building up again and the position now can be considered satisfactory. In some of the outlying mining districts shortage of labour, particularly woodcutters, is causing some concern.

SECTION C -- GENERAL INTELLIGENCE.

GWALIA, W.A.

W.C.130.

From a mining man - referring to the Sons of Gwalia Mine - "I see that Yugoslavia is joining the Axis. That will practically close our mine down. There are pretty well 100 of them working below. Half of them may be naturalised," (25/3/41). (The idea seems to be that all the Yugoslavs not naturalised will be interned).

RUMANIA.

W.C.131.

Under German influence Rumania is greatly increasing the area devoted to sunflowers. The seeds yield an edible oil, and the residues are excellent fodder.

ENGLAND.

W.C.132.

A sailor on a ship in Fremantle complained that he was not allowed to buy more than 25lbs of rationed foods (5 lbs of each) to take in to England (31/3/41).

SWEDEN.

W.C.133.

In 1940 Sweden's Government asked for a loan of 500 million kronen. In 5 months 600 million was subscribed. This month the State asked for 500 million kronen and 60 million was subscribed in 5 days.

SWITZERLAND.

W.C.134.

- (1) "No wants so far, but rationing in fat, oil, meal, rice, macaroni, quantities on ration cards diminishing each month. No butter at all in Holland, 80% shipped to Germany, 10% for the occupying army, and 10% for hospitals." (16/1/41 Nyon).
- (2) Further references to the bombing of Zurich. The writer says it was in a fog and of course mistakes can be made. He attributes the work to the Germans though he has heard that the bombs were British. It would be easy, he says, for the Germans to collect a few unexploded British bombs.

LATVIA.

W.C.135.

Father in Latvia writes to his daughter in Perth about the new life in Latvia. "We are now guarded by a strong army. All the Banks, factories, big businesses, chemists' shops, hospitals and so on have been nationalised. Their capital has been taken from the rich and belongs to the Government. The landlords if they live in their own houses have to pay rent. The working people are now very much better off."

They get well paid and if living is dearer they get a rise. It is very much worse for us, the former capitalists. Life is very hard and bitter for us and that is why I am so sorry I could not get away from here."

SHANGHAI.

W.O.136.

"Crowds of people are still going home, especially women and children, perhaps because ships are getting scarce and food also. Six of our pilots are going to Australia." (26/3/41).

JAVA.

W.O.137.

"The native population is splendidly loyal and as one man behind the Government. Everybody concentrates on the European situation and very little is published or read about Pacific problems." (10/3/41).

ARGENTINE.

W.C.138.

"New season wheat is deficient in gluten. There was excess rain, and many of the grains are bleached and discoloured. Old season wheat has been eagerly taken off the market, but new season's wheat is dragging as millers will only buy subject to analysis." (Condensed Westralian Farmers).

TRADING SIDELIGHTS.

W.C.139.

WHEAT.

(1) "Throughout Australia there is a general shortage of labour owing to enlistments. N.S.W. farmers complain of trouble in controlling weeds on fallowed land. Preliminary figures issued by the Stabilisation Scheme indicate that the registration of crop areas exceeds the average area sown. N.S.W. figures are nearly a million acres more than the average area". (Condensed from Westralian Farmers).

(2) FLOUR. Reports that though there is good demand for flour for Singapore and the East, shipping space is unavailable and certain mills in Western Australia have closed down.


Capt.
for Lieut-Col.
General Staff, Western Command.
(A.O.I.)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J. M. A. DURRANT C.M.G. D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 69

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
10 Apr. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL - GUILDFORD -
(No. 4 N.C.Os. SCHOOL)

1. Reference Routine Order, Part I, No. 58 of 31 Mar. 41, the undermentioned personnel is approved to attend courses as shown hereunder during period 16 Apr. 41 to 10 May 41, inclusive:-

COURSE SERIAL C.41/12 (C.C.R. 108/4/91).

Field Works, Camouflage, Map Reading and Field Sketching -

2/4 M.G. Bn. A.I.F.

11 Bn.

WX.6641 Sgt. Black, H. D.	W.6680 Lieut. H. Norman
WX.9035 Cpl. Cornish, R. H.	W.7303 " R. J. Wilkinson
WX.8439 " Barnett, V. G.	W.7080 L/Sgt. Watts, J. G.
WX.10822 " Harvey, L. T.	W.6922 Sgt. Prout, S. J.
WX.7465 L/Cpl. Holdman, W. P.	W.6735 L/Sgt. Fushell, O. C.

W. Comd. A.A.S.C.

28 Bn.

W.13522 Cpl. Turner, A. W.	W.10140 Lieut. A. G. Herbert
W.13748 " Ford, F. G.	W.9785 Sgt. Green, W. C.
W.13687 S/Sgt. Leaman, A. C.	W.9912 Cpl. Jardine, C.
W.13239 Sgt. Hollett, C. C.	W.10090 " Tucker, R. F.
X W.13456 L/Sgt. Rettig, C. G.	W.9900 " Herd, R. M.

13 Tng. Bn.

X W.29135 Sgt. Burdakin, S.	W.29335 Sgt. Bowers, N. E.
WX.6837 Cpl. Bockeman, B.	WX.8563 Cpl. Baker, R. J.
WX.8913 " Baker, R. B.	WX.9038 " Munachen, W.
W.244070 Sgt. Brian, L. J.	WX.8761 " Walker, J. R.
WX.240 Cpl. West, D. H. F.	W.29335 Sgt. Bartlett, R. E.

A.A.S.C.(P) Clerical 6164 Cpl. Jamieson, D. (attached 16 Bn.)
is also approved to attend.

COURSE SERIAL C.41/13 (C.C.R. 108/4/92)

Infantry Section Leaders

11 Bn.

X W.7065 Cpl. Snelling, E. W.
W.7288 L/Cpl. Langford, T. W.
W.7316 " Curtis, L.
W.6803 Cpl. Golding, F. B.
W.6842 " Howe, T. P.
W.7318 L/Cpl. Harris, L. G.

11 Bn.

W.7514 Cpl. Glew, G. R.
W.7063 L/Cpl. Nurse, K. E.
W.7094 " Troughton, L. A.
W.6688 Pte. Allan, W. J.
W.7437 " Dennett, G.
W.7430 " Webb, T. J.

(Continued on back)

COURSE SERIAL C.41/13 (C.G.R. 108/4/92) - continued -

28 Bn.

W.9694	Cpl.	Taylor,	W. C. W.10045	Cpl.	Wood,	J.
W.9769	"	Adams,	W. A. W.10505	"	Grant,	A. V.
W.9708	"	Denman,	J. R. W.10507	"	George,	W. B.
W.10665	"	Sully,	W. E. W.10641	"	Mitchell,	A. J.
W.10530	"	Miller,	G. K. W.10039	"	Treloar,	G. O.
W.10001	"	Grantham,	R. L. W.10596	"	Burkett,	K. R. X
W.10490	L/Cpl.	Carroll,	L. J.			

28 Bn.

13 Tng. Bn.

WX.8572	Cpl.	Herrington,	K. B.	WX.8887	L/Cpl.	Berwick,	H. L.
WX.8713	"	Tezer,	K. R.	WX.8580	"	Pilkington,	T. B.
WX.9309	"	Macleay,	L. D.	WX.9000	"	Haines,	H.
WX.8890	"	Piper,	R. G.	WX.8970	"	Fleming,	W. A.
WX.8545	L/Cpl.	Turnbull,	T. E.				

1 Tng. Bn.

WX.9511	Cpl.	Ellison,	J.	WX.9584	Cpl.	Murphy,	W. R.
WX.8528	"	Churn,	F. N.	WX.5583	"	Macaulay,	R. M.
WX.214	"	Hall,	M. O.				

2 Tng. Bn.

WX.10583	L/Cpl.	Moyan,	H. G.	WX.10893	L/Cpl.	Palmer,	R. K.
WX.10596	"	Lefroy,	J.S.P.	WX.9629	"	Maygar,	A. E.
WX.10340	"	Firms,	D. W.	WX.9633	"	Boyce,	S.
WX.9981	"	Giles,	H. C.	WX.10112	"	Dyson,	F.
WX.11073	"	Bethune,	E. J.	WX.9609	"	Akers,	R.
				WX.10077	"	Sears,	R. J.

2. OPERATING OF KODASCOPE

Personnel whose names are marked X will be instructed in the operation of the Kodascope in addition to the normal work of the School.

3. MOVEMENT will be in accordance with para. 8 of R.O. Part I, No. 58 of 31 Mar. 41.

Printed & signed

Distribution:

Attached.

Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.
(O. V. Road.).

p15

GA/CGR/6

10/421/64

H.Q. CHIEF OF THE MILITARY COMMAND.
SECRET
11 1 61 15



SECRET

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

3 APR 1941

MILITARY BOARD GENERAL STAFF.
(CHIEF OF THE MILITARY FORCES GENERAL STAFF)



ARMY HEADQUARTERS
FOR ACTION
VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Quote in
Reply. Sn3874

Melbourne, S.C.1.

E., S., W. Comds.
7 M.D.

Copies to Security Service
and Northern Command.
(For information)

**MILITARY INFORMATION IN PRIVATE
CORRESPONDENCE**

A letter, written by a private in the A.I.F. proceeding overseas in a transport, was recently brought to the attention of the Headquarters of one of the Commands.

2. In this letter much information was given regarding the composition of the convoy and expected destination. The following statement was also made:-

"I have the opportunity of writing a few lines on the sly; one of the crew will post this when the ship returns to SYDNEY. He is making quite a little business out of it too."

3. Military Headquarters abroad have been informed of the letter and the name, number, rank and unit of the writer.

4. I am directed to draw your attention to the danger of troops proceeding abroad avoiding censorship of letters by entrusting them to members of the crew for posting on return to Australia, and to request that all troops who will later proceed overseas should be warned against this practice.

Please acknowledge receipt on the attached form.

James Allan
Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

S53/10/50

SECRET

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
9 April, 41.

Commandant Northam
C.O. Western Cmd. Gen. Details Camp
D.D.M.S.
D.A.P.M.

EMBARKATION - CONVOY U.S.10

Reference S53/10/50 of 1 April, 41.

The following schedule will operate for the movement of personnel from Camp to wharf and for embarkation:-

1. DATE OF EMBARKATION. The first day of embarkation will be D day the second D + 1 day.
D. Day will be advised later.

2. MOVE FROM NORTHAM.

- (a) The following reinforcements and details of units will leave Northam by Special Trains at 0630 hours and 0650 hours on D Day arriving at Fremantle wharf at 1000 hours and 1020 hours respectively.

<u>Train No.1</u>	- 6 & 7 Reinf.2/3 Fd.Reg. 2 Off.54 O.R.-	56
<u>to leave at</u>	6 & 7 Reinf.2/11 Bn. 4 " 156 "	160
<u>0630 hrs.</u>	3 & 4 Reinf.2/16 Bn. 4 " 156 "	160
	2 Voyage only officers	2
For Transport MM	Total all ranks	378

<u>Train No.2</u>	- 2 & 3 Reinf.2/28 Bn. 4 Off.156 O.R.	160
<u>to leave at</u>	2/3 M.G.Bn.Details 6 " 133 "	139
<u>0650 hrs.</u>	66 L.A.D. " 11 "	11
	2 & 3 Reinf.24 A.Tk.Coy. 16 "	16
	2/3/4 " 9 Div.Mob.Bath 3 "	3
	2/3/4 " 9 " Salv.Unit 3 "	3
	2/3/4 " 9 " Mob.Ldry.& Dec.Unit 9 "	9
	3 Voyage only officers	3
For Transport MM	Total all ranks	344

- (b) The following draft will leave Northam by train at 0700 hours on D + 1 day arriving at "F" shed Fremantle wharf at 1100 hours.

For Transport CO - Det.4 Res.M.T.Coy. 2 Off. 90 O.R.
(D.Sec.)

- (c) On arrival of trains at Fremantle wharf Voyage only officers, O.C.2/3 M.G.Bn details and O.C.4 Res.M.T.Coy. will detrain and report to E.S.O. at centre of train without delay.

A.A.F. T.51 in quadruplicate and certificates re Kits (para 18 of SM.53/10/50 of 1 Apr.41) will be handed to E.S.O. E.S.O. will give the order to detrain and troops will fall in opposite their respective coaches without delay and will march to wharf shed as directed by E.S.O. Embarkation will then proceed as ordered by E.S.O.

3. MOVE FROM CLAREMONT. Details from Claremont will move by bus as follows:-

- (a) Party No.1 will embus by 1 bus and leave Claremont at

0840 hours on D. day and proceed to embarkation Staff Office
"E" shed Victoria Quay arriving at 0900 hours.

For Transport NN. - Details	1 Res.M. T. Coy.	1 O.R.	1
"	7 Div. Supp. Col.	10 "	10
"	Postal Reinf.	9 "	9
"	2/23 Bn.	1 "	1
"	2/9 Bn.	1 "	1
"	7 A.G.H.	1 "	1
"	2/6 Bn.	1 "	1
"	N.Z.E.F.	1 "	1
For Transport PP. - Details	2/9 A.Fd. Regt. 2 Off.		2
"	2/1 Survey Regt.	1 O.R.	1
"	A.A. Bde. H.Q. Sigs.	1 "	1
"	H.Q. 1 Adv. W/shop 1 Off.		1
"	H.Q. 9 Div. Sigs. 1 "		1
Total all ranks			<u>31</u>

This party will be in charge of 1 officer embarking to be detailed by C.O. Western Command General Details Camp. On arrival at "E" shed troops will remain in bus until ordered by E.S.O. Officer i/c will report to E.S.O. at Embarkation Staff Office.

This party will link up at "E" shed with party from Detention Barracks (para 4) and R.A.A.F. party (para 5) and will be embarked under instructions of E.S.O.

- (b) Party No. 2 will embus by 2 buses at Claremont at 0900 hours on D day and arrive at "G" shed Victoria Quay at 0920 hours.

For Transport MM. - Details	9 Div. Cav. Regt.	2 O.R.	2
"	2/11 A.Fd. Regt. 1 Off.	1 "	2
"	7 Div. Sigs.	6 "	6
"	9 " "	7 "	7
"	Special Sigs. Reinf.	19 "	19
3/4 Reinf.	2/2 Fd. Pk. Coy.	12 "	12
"	2/7 Fd. Amb.	14 "	14
Total all ranks			<u>62</u>

C.O. Western Command General Details Camp will appoint an officer embarking in charge of each bus and these officers will report to E.S.O. at "G" shed on arrival. Troops will remain in buses until ordered by E.S.O.

- (c) Party No. 3. The following details will be forwarded to "F" shed Fremantle under arrangement to be made by C.O. Western Command General Details Camp on D + 1 day arriving at 1045 hours.

For Transport OO. - Details	2/3 M.A.C.	1 O.R.	
"	2/20 Bn.	1 "	
"	2/18 Bn.	1 "	
Total			<u>3</u>

C.O. Western Command General Details Camp will detail 1 Senior N.C.O. of Camp Staff in charge of party, who will report to E.S.O. on arrival at "F" shed.

4. MOVE FROM DETENTION BARRACKS. Details from Detention Barracks as under will be conveyed to "E" shed under arrangements to be made by C.O. Detention Barracks and will report to E.S.O. at 0900 hours on D. day.

For Transport NN. - Details	2/24 Bn.	1 O.R.	
"	2 A.F.W/shops	1 "	
"	2 A.A.W/shops	1 "	
"	N.Z.E.F.	12 including	
		1 O.R. ex	
		Civilian	
Total			<u>15</u>

5. R.A.A.F. Details of R.A.A.F.- 5 officers and 18 Sgts.- embarking will report to E.S.O. at "E" shed at 0900 hours D. day for embarkation on Transport PP.
6. MEDICAL. One A.A.M.C. Reinf. officer and one member of A.A.N.S. will report to E.S.O. on D. day at 0930 hours at "G" shed for embarkation on Transport MM. Transport arrangements to wharf will be arranged by D.D.M.S.
7. UNIT WAR EQUIPMENT AND HEAVY BAGGAGE. Separate instructions have been issued.
8. PERSONAL KITS AND OFFICERS BAGGAGE. Kits and equipment will be carried by troops from Northam Station, Western Command General Details Camp and Detention Barracks until embarked. Commandant Northam will arrange M.T. for kits from Camp to Northam Station.
All officers baggage from Northam will be stowed in luggage van of second train and will be unloaded and shipped under arrangements made by Embarkation Staff.
Officers baggage from Western Command General Details Camp will move if possible by bus otherwise O.C. will arrange M.T.
9. PERCENTAGE OVERSTRENGTH TO REPLACE CASUALTIES. The following personnel additional to War Establishment will be equipped by H.Q. Northam and held in Camp to replace any casualties.

Reinfs.	2/3 Fd. Regt.	2	O.R's
"	11 Bn.	3	"
"	16 Bn.	3	"
"	28 Bn.	3	"
"	24 A. Tk. Coy.	2	"
"	9 Div. Mob. Bath	1	"
"	" Salv. Unit	1	"
"	" Mob. Ldry.	1	"
4	Res. M.T. Coy.	3	

Personnel will be maintained ready for immediate movement to Fremantle by M.T. as required by E.S.O. who will advise H.Q. Northam when party may be dismissed.
Any substitutes sent to wharf will be accompanied by a Senior N.C.O. of Camp Staff.

10. TRANSPORT. Except when otherwise stated D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q) will arrange all transport.
11. SMOKING. All ranks embarking will be warned that smoking is STRICTLY PROHIBITED from the time troops detrain or debus until dismissed on board Transport after embarkation.
12. SECURITY. Too much stress cannot be placed upon the importance of preventing any leakage of information in respect of movement overseas, particularly to the dates and times transports will be available for loading, embarkation and subsequent departure.
13. Please acknowledge on A.A.F. A.57 attached.

Paul W. H. H. H.

Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.
(O.V. ROAD)

Distribution:

No. 1. G.O.C.	9. D.A.Q.M.G.	21. C.O.W. Cmd. Gen. Det. Camp
2. D.E.O.	10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)	22. D.A.F.M. - C.C. Det. Bks.
3. Col. i/c Adm.	11. D.A.A.G.	23, 26 - Spares (4) to
4. G.S.O.	12. D.A.D.C.S.	D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)
5. I.S.G.S.	13. D.F.O.	
6. D.D.M.S.	14. D.R.O.	
7. A.A.G.	15. War Diary	
8. A.Q.M.G.	16, 20. Cmt. Northam (5)	

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

Q3/EC.

S.53.- 10 - 50

SECRET

C.O. W. Cmd. General Details Camp
D.A.P.M.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
10 April, 41.

EMBARKATION - FREMANTLE

Reference S.53/10/50 of 9 April, 41.-

The following amendments have been made:-

Para. 3 - MOVE FROM CLAREMONT.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|--------|----------|----------|
| (a) <u>Party No. 1</u> | Delete | 2/6 Bn. | 1 O.R. |
| <u>For Trans-</u> | " | N.Z.E.F. | 1 O.R. |
| <u>port NN.</u> | | | |
| (c) <u>Party No. 3</u> | Delete | 2/20 Bn. | 1 O.R. |
| <u>For Trans-</u> | Add | 2/20 Bn. | 2 O.R.'s |
| <u>port OO.</u> | " | N.Z.E.F. | 1 O.R. |

Para. 4 - MOVE FROM DETENTION BARRACKS.

Before the words "For Transport NN" add (a) Party No. 1.

Delete from Party No. 1 Details N.Z.E.F. 12 O.R.'s and alter total from 15 to 3.

Add new sub-para.:-

(b) Party No. 2

The following details will be forwarded to "F" shed under arrangements to be made by O.C. Detention Barracks on D + 1 day arriving at 1045 hours.

For Transport OO. N.Z.E.F. 14 O.R.'s


Colonel-in-charge Administration, Western Command.

Distribution:-

- | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. G.O.C. | 9. D.A.Q.M.G. | 21. C.O.W. Cmd. General |
| 2. D.N.O. | 10. D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q) | Details Camp. |
| 3. Col. 1/c Adm. | 11. D.A.A.G. | 22. D.A.P.M. - O.C. Det. |
| 4. G.S.O. | 12. D.A.D.O.S. | Barracks. |
| 5. I.S.G.S. | 13. D.F.O. | 23/26. Spares (4) to |
| 6. D.D.M.S. | 14. D.R.O. | D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q) |
| 7. A.A.G. | 15. War Diary | |
| 8. A.Q.M.G. | 16/20. Omit. Northam (5) | |

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 138/1/61

G.5/RP.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
9 Apr. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING INSTRUCTIONS, M.T.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION No. 2 (M.T.)

SERVICING OF NEW MECHANICAL VEHICLES

1. Now that new vehicles are being taken over by the various units, M.T. Officers are to pay particular attention to the following instructions and the attached M.T. Circular with Appendices "A" and "B." Reference should be made to M.T. Circular No. 73, which has already been distributed, for grades of oil and classes of lubricants.

2. COLLOIDAL GRAPHITE

This must be used in all engine oil up to 2,000 miles. Light running-in oil is to be used for the first 1,000 miles. After the first 1,000 miles and up to 2,000 miles use the ordinary grade of Engine oil with Colloidal Graphite.

Shell running-in oil S.A.E. 20 already has Colloidal Graphite mixed with it, but Mobiloil and Texaco has not. To mix colloidal graphite with Mobiloil, Texaco and all grades of Shell, excepting S.A.E. 20, do as follows:-

Use 2 fluid ounces Colloidal Graphite to each gallon of engine oil. First mix the graphite in half a gallon of oil, then add the rest of the oil. Be sure and flush the sump with light flushing oil when changing oil at 250 miles and 1,000 miles.

3. SPEED

Keep the speed of the vehicle down to 25 m.p.h. in top gear for the first 250 miles. As each 100 miles is covered a slight increase in speed can be made until at 1,000 miles the Army allowable top speed may be attained.

4. GEARBOX AND DIFFERENTIAL

Drain and flush gearbox and differential at 1,000 miles, 6,000 miles and thereafter every 6,000 miles.

Be very careful to use the correct grade and make of oil.

5. HYDRAULIC BRAKES

Only use the specified Hydraulic brake fluid when topping up the master cylinder. Do not use engine oil, because this oil destroys the rubber cups in master cylinder, thereby making the brakes useless.

6. SHOCK ABSORBERS

This important part of a chassis is generally neglected. Shock absorbers require attention and filling regularly every 5,000 miles. The arms and fittings require checking periodically.

7. USE OF BRAKES

Be careful when braking. The very large tyres now fitted

7. continued -

to military vehicles bring a great strain on springs, especially if suddenly applied.

8. BATTERIES

Attention is drawn to the servicing of batteries. This must be carried out regularly every week and only distilled water is to be used.

9. CLAIMS ON NEW VEHICLES

The method of dealing with claims under Manufacturer's Warranty is laid down in M.B.I. C.24 of 15 Mar. 41.

10. It is to be impressed on all M.T. personnel that the care given to a vehicle, particularly during the running-in stage, is ultimately reflected in its performance.

Neglect of proper attention to a new vehicle will result in a considerable shortening of its useful life and may cause serious damage. Proper, regular and careful maintenance is necessary if a vehicle is to stand up to service conditions. Failure to carry out maintenance will at best cause operational troubles and may result in the failure of a military operation.


Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.	11 Bn.
G.S.O. (7)	16 Bn.
Col. 1/3. Adm.	28 Bn.
C.C.D.	44 Bn.
A.Q.M.G.	5 Gm. Sds.
D.A.Q.M.G. (2)	5 Gm. Bn.
A.D.S. & T.	10 Gm. Bn.
D.A.D.S.T. (3)	19 Gm. Bn.
C.R.E.	W. Coord. A.A.S.C. (4)
SGM.E. (12)	13 Fd. Amb.
20 L.E.	6 C.C.S.
25 M.G.	6 Fd. Hyg. Sec.
3 Fd. Regt. (3)	5 Remt. Tp.
5 A.M. Regt. (5)	5 Vet. Hosp.
6 Fd. Pk. Coy.	H.Q. Northam Camp (6)
7 A. Tpc. Coy.	Eng. Sch.
22 A. Pk. Coy.	W. Comd. Ord. W'hkshp
Fremantle Pnt. Coy.	W. Comd. Ord. Depot Coy.
Rottnest Pnt. Coy.	~~War Diary~~
55 A.A. Coy.	C.C.R.
5 A.A. Bty.	Spares (10)
13 Pk. Coy.	
Signals (2)	
H.C. 13 Inf. Bde.	
P.R.	

APPENDIX "A".

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT OF CHEVROLET VEHICLES.

Pre-delivery check by G.M.H.	First 250 miles	First 1,000 miles	Each sub 1,000 miles.	Each sub 5,000 miles.	Inspect all items listed below. Lubricate & adjust where necessary.
					<u>GENERAL.</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Fill Radiator & Check for Leaks.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect operation of all Inst.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect operation of Horn and Windscreen Wiper.
					<u>LUBRICATION.</u>
-	X	X	-	-	Change Engine oil (Change every 2,000 after 1st 1,000 miles)
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Lubrication of Steering Gear.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Lubrication of Transmission.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Lubrication of Differential
X	X	X	X	X	Lubricate Door Locks (Doorease)
X	X	X	X	X	Lubricate Striker Plates and Striker (Doorease)
X	X	X	X	X	Lubricate Dovetail Shoes (Doorease)
X	X	X	X	X	Lubricate Outside Door Handle Locks
X	X	X	X	X	Lubricate Chassis as specified on Chart.
X	-	X	X	X	Inspect Front Wheels for Grease and Adjustment.
X	-	X	X	X	Inspect and Oil Spare Wheel Lock Barrel.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Oil Level, Dubonnet Type Suspension.
X			X	X	Fill Universal Joints (Truck)
					<u>TYRES.</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Inflate Tyres to recommended pressures.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect for Cuts, Bruises, etc.
X	-	X	X	X	Inspect Tyre Covers.
					<u>ENGINE INSPECTION AND TUNE-UP.</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Adjust Valve Clearance.
X	X	X	X	X	Tighten Water Connections and Pump Gland.
X	X	X	X	X	Clean and Adjust Spark Plug Gaps.
X	X	X	X	X	Adjust Distributor Point Gaps.
X	-	X		X	Set Ignition Timing as necessary.
X	X	X		X	Inspect Choke Linkage for Free Action.
-	-	-	X	X	Check Choke and set Carburettor for proper idling speed.
X	-	X		X	Inspect Carburettor for wide open throttle and gas leaks.
X	-	X	X	X	Check Oil Pressure Line for clearance and Check Pressure.
X	X	X	X	X	Adjust Fan Belt Tension and Clearance from Radia ter.
X	-	X		X	Tighten Generator Attaching Bolts.
X		X		X	Tighten Cylinder Head and Manifold Bolts.

Pre-delivery check by G.M.H.	First 250 miles.	First 1,000 miles.	Each sub 1,000 miles.	Each sub 5,000 miles.	Inspect all items listed below, Lubricate and adjust where necessary.
X	X	X		X	Tighten or adjust Engine Bolts.
X	X	X	X	X	Tune Motor and Clean Engine.
X	-	-	X	X	Check Heat Indicator Reading.
-	-	-	X	X	Clean Air Cleaner and Fill to Proper Level with S.A.E. 50 Oil)
-	-	-	X	X	Inspect Water Pump Bearings.
-	-	X	X	X	Drain sediment from Fuel Pump.
					<u>ELECTRICAL</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Test Battery Gravity and Connections. Fill to proper level.
X	-	X	X	X	Tighten up Battery supports.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect and Tighten Electrical Connections, back of Instrument Panel and all other Connections.
X	X	X	X	X	Check Generator Charging Rate at Generator or Voltage Regulator.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Operation of Allights.
X	-	X	X	X	Adjust Headlamps & Tighten Terminals.
X	-	X	X	X	Inspect Starter Motor.
					<u>CLUTCH AND BRAKES.</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect Clutch Pedal Free Travel & Clearance.
X	X	X	-	X	Inspect Brake Pedal Clearance.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect all Brake Linkage.
X	X	X	X	X	Hydraulic Brakes only -
X	-	X	X	X	(a) Inspect Master Cylinder and bring Oil level to Full.
X	-	X	X	X	(b) Tighten Pressure Lines to Backing Plates.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect and Adjust Brakes.
					<u>STEERING.</u>
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Steering Box to Frame Bolts.
X	-	X	X	X	Inspect Steering Gear and Adjust.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Pitman Arm Nut.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Steering Wheel Spoke Position.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Caster, Camber and Steering Geometry.
X	X	X	-	X	Inspect Front Wheel Toe-in.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Steering Connections for Adjustment and Cotter Pins.
					<u>CHASSIS.</u>
X	X	X	X	X	Check Snubbers and refill
X	-	X	-	X	Tighten all Bolts.
X	-	X	-	X	Tighten Axle Shaft Nuts.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Side Pan Clearance around Engine.
X	X	X	X	X	Inspect and Tighten Wheel Nuts.
X	-	X	-	X	Check Petrol Line from Tank to Fuel Pump for Clearance.
X	-	X	-	X	Inspect Exhaust Pipe and Muffler for 3/8-in. Clearance all round.

Pre-delivery check by G.M.H.	First 250 Miles	First 1,000 Miles.	Each sub 1,000 miles	Each sub 5,000 miles.	Inspect all items listed below. Lubricate and adjust where necessary.
x	-	x	-	x	Inspect Clearance between Bend of Tail Pipe and Seat Pan.
x	x	x	x	x	Adjust Spring Clips & Shackles.
-	-	-	x	x	Check Front Wheel Bearings.
-	-	-	x	x	Check Rear Wheel Bearings for adjustment (Trucks)
					<u>BODY AND ENGINE HOOD.</u>
x	x	x	x	x	Adjust Body Bolts.
x	-	x	-	x	Inspect Engine Hood Alignment.
x	x	x	-	x	Inspect Body and Door Alignment.
x	x	x	-	x	Inspect Hinge Pillar and Door Side Rubber Bumpers.
x	x	-	x	x	Inspect Body Hardware & Tighten all Screws.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect operation of Windows.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect Body Trim.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect Tools and Instruction Book.
x	x	x	x	x	Tighten all Floor Boards.
x	-	x	-	x	Inspect Floor Mats, Guards and Running Boards.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect Car Locks and Keys.
x	-	x	x	x	Wash and Clean Interior of Body.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect Interior Lighting.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect operation of Window Blinds.
x	-	x	x	x	" " " Adjustable
x	x	x	x	x	Front Seat.
					Road Test the Vehicle.

APPENDIX "B"

INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT OF FORD VEHICLES.

Pre-delivery check by Ford.	First 250 miles	First 1,000 miles	Each sub 1,000 miles	Each sub 5,000 miles	Inspect all items listed below. Lubricate and adjust where necessary.
					<u>GENERAL.</u>
x	x	x	x	x	Fill Radiator & Check for leaks.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect Operation of all Instruments.
x	x	x	x	x	Check windscreen wiper and horn.
					<u>LUBRICATION.</u>
-	x	x	-	-	Change Engine Oil (Change every 2,000 after 1st 1,000 miles)
x	x	x	x	x	Check lubrication of Steering Gear, Transmission, Rear Axle and Chassis. Follow Ford Chart.
x	-	x	x	x	Lubricate Accelerator, Generator and Distributor.
x	x	x	x	x	Lubricate Door Locks, Strikers and Plates.
					<u>TYRES.</u>
x	x	x	x	x	Inflate to correct Pressures. Inspect for cuts etc.
					<u>ENGINE INSPECTION & TUNE-UP.</u>
x	x	x	-	x	Tighten Cylinder Head Bolt Nuts
x	x	-	x	x	Tighten Valve Chamber Cover Screws.
x	x	-	x	x	Tighten Water Connection and Hose Clamp Screws.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect Water Pumps and Fan Belt Tension.
x	-	-	-	-	Adjust Idling to 6 - 8 m.p.h.
-	-	x	-	x	Adjust Idling to 5-- 7 m.p.h.
-	-	x	x	x	Drain Sediment from Fuel Pump.
x	-	x	x	x	Test Accelerator.
x	x	x	x	x	Tune Motor and Clean Engine.
-	-	-	x	x	Clean Air Cleaner and Fill to proper level.
					<u>ELECTRICAL.</u>
x	-	x	x	x	Check Generator Charging Rate.
x	-	x	x	x	Check Battery Gravity, Distilled Water, Connections.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect operation of all lights.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect Starter Motor.
					<u>CLUTCH AND BRAKES.</u>
-	-	-	x	x	Check clutch Pedal Travel.
x	-	x	x	x	Inspect Hydraulic Brakes and Fill Master Cylinder.
x	x	x	-	x	Check and Adjust Brakes.
x	x	x	x	x	Oil Brake Clevis Pins.

Pre-delivery check by Fords.	First 250 miles.	First 1,000 miles.	Each sub 1,000 miles.	Each sub 5,000 miles.	Inspect all items listed below. Lubricate and adjust where necessary.
					<u>STEERING.</u>
x	-	x	-	x	Check Front wheel Adjustment and Alignment.
x	x	x	x	x	Inspect Steering gear and adjust.
					<u>CHASSIS AND BODY.</u>
x	-	x	-	x	Check Shock Absorbers and refill.
x	-	-	-	x	Check Front and Rear Hub Cotter Pins.
x	-	x	-	x	Tighten Rear Hub to Axle Shaft Lock Nuts (Car)
x	x	x	-	x	Tighten Axle Shaft to Hub Stud Nuts (Truck)
x	-	-	x	x	Tighten Front and Rear Wheel-to- Hub Nuts.
-	x	x	x	x	Tighten Front and Rear Spring Clips.
x	x	x	x	x	Check Tools and Equipment.
x	-	x	-	x	Check, Mats, Window Winders, Instruction Book.
x	x	x	x	x	Clean Interior of Vehicle.
x	x	x	x	x	Road Test the Vehicle.

COPY.
PRIORITY

252

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1020 Hrs.

URGT X 45 VICTORIA BARRACKS MELBOURNE

9 Apr. 41.

PRIORITY MILCOMMAND PERTH

**A 2761 MINISTER HAS ISSUED INVITATION TO ALL MEMBERS OF
FEDERAL AND STATE PARLIAMENTS TO VISIT ANY MILITARY CAMP
OR INTERMENT CAMP DURING FORTHCOMING PARLIAMENTARY RECESS
STOP NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR SUCH VISITS WITHIN YOUR
COMMAND SHOULD BE MADE BY YOU WHEN SO REQUESTED BY MEMBERS
OF PARLIAMENT**

... ARMY MELBOURNE.

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF FOR ACTION.

I.S.G.S.

A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

D.A.A.G.

A.Q.M.G.

PUBLICITY

CDX. 11 INTERMENT CAMP.

8 APR 41

File

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

AI/RC

C.C.R. 33/4/103

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
7 Apr. 41.

G.O.C.

Col. i/c Adm

General Staff (2)

W. J. Deary

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (H. 3 3.)

D.A.Q.M.G. Mitce.)

D.A.D.O.S. (2)

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G. (P. 3 7.)

15 Inf Bde (3)

D.F.O.

War Diary.

C.C.R.

TRAINING BATTALION - 300 U.S.P. - 16 BN.

Approval is given for a six weeks' Camp commencing 30 Apr. 1941 for 300 U.S.P. recruits for 16 Bn.

The following training and administrative cadre is approved, and will move into No. 1 Camp Melville. 16 Bn personnel will march in on 8 Apr. 41 and 44 Bn personnel on 10 Apr. 41.

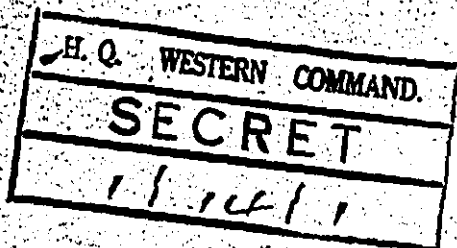
C.O.	(Lt.-Colonel or Major.)	1.
2. I.C.	(Captain.)	1.
Adj. & Q.M.	(Captain.)	1.
2 Captains.	- Training.	2.
3 Lieutenants.	"	5.
R.S.M.		1.
R.Q.M.S.		1
C.S.M.		2
Ord. Room Sgt.		1
Sgt. Cook.		1
8 Sgts.	Training.	8
20 Corporals	Training.	20
3 Clerks		3
6 Cooks		6
1 Orderly	Off. Mess.	1
1 Orderly	Sgts. Mess.	1
2 H.Q. Orderlies		2
2 Storemen		2
3 Batmen		3
1 Butcher		1
1 H.Q. Orderly		1
1 M.T. Driver.		1
2 Sanitary duty		2

57

W. J. Deary

Lt.-Col.

A.A.G., Western Command.
(W. J. Deary.)



COPY.

52/622/6

22/401/156

Department of the Army,
MILITARY BOARD,

Received 7 Apr 41.

SECRET 1/14/1

Army Headquarters,

MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

4 Apr 41.

RE. 3773.

W. COMDS.

BULGARIA AND ROMANIA.

I am directed to inform you that both Roumania and Bulgaria have, for the purposes of the Trading with the Enemy Act 1939-1940, been declared enemy territory - vide notifications in Commonwealth Gazette Nos. 37 and 48 of the 27th February, and 12th March, respectively.

2. As neither country is, however, a State at war with His Majesty, their subjects in Australia are not enemy aliens for the purposes of the National Security (Aliens Control) Regulations.

Please acknowledge receipt on the attached form.

C.J. ROBERTS, Major
for Colonel,
Director of Military Operations & Intelligence.

DISTRIBUTION :

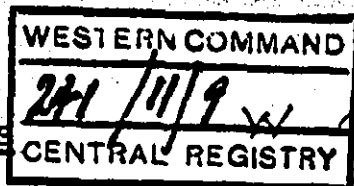
G.O.C.

COL. 1/s ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

I.S.G.S.

4501 - 10/1/41



STATUTORY RULES

1941. No. 89

GENERAL STAFF.

9. APR 1941

I.S.G.S.

REGULATION UNDER THE NATIONAL SECURITY ACT 1939-1940.*

I, THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL in and over the Commonwealth of Australia, acting with the advice of the Federal Executive Council hereby make the following Regulation under the National Security Act 1939-1940.

Dated this twenty-seventh day of March, 1941.

GOWRIE
Governor-General

By His Excellency's Command,

A. FADDEN
Acting Minister of State for
Defence Co-ordination.



AMENDMENT OF NATIONAL SECURITY (GENERAL) REGULATIONS. - +

Regulation 42A of the National Security (General) Regulations is repealed and the following regulation is inserted in its stead :-

"42A. - (1) A person shall not, by word of mouth, or in writing or in any paper

Prohibition
against making
subversive statements, &c.

- (a) spread false reports or make false statements or reports or statements intended or likely to cause disaffection to His Majesty, or public Alarm, or to interfere with the success of His Majesty's Forces by land, sea or air;
- (b) spread reports or make statements intended or likely to prejudice the recruiting, training or discipline of any of His Majesty's Forces;
- (c) make any statement advocating or encouraging any action intended or likely to prejudice or discourage recruiting;
- (d) make any statement in relation to the war which is likely to lead to a breach of the peace; or
- (e) make any subversive statement.

"(2) A person shall not produce any performance on any stage or exhibit any picture or cinematograph film, or commit any act, which is intended or likely to cause such disaffection, alarm, interference, prejudice, discouragement or breach.

"(3) Any proprietor, printer or publisher of any newspaper or periodical, and any author, printer or publisher of any paper (other than a newspaper or periodical) in which a report or statement is spread or made in contravention of this regulation, shall be guilty of an offence.

* Notified in the Commonwealth Gazette on 27th March, 1941.

+ Statutory Rules 1939, No. 87, as amended by Statutory Rules 1939, Nos. 103, 174 and 177; and 1940, Nos. 8, 32, 44, 45, 67, 71, 91, 93, 113, 118, 119, 120, 127, 191, 243, 246, 261, 262, 263, 264 and 270; 1941, Nos. 2, 8, 9 and 40.

P.T.O.

"(4) A person shall not, without lawful excuse (proof whereof shall lie upon him), have in his possession any paper containing a report or statement which is or has been spread or made in contravention of this regulation.

"(5) For the purposes of this regulation -

'paper' means any book, periodical, pamphlet, 'dodger', circular, handbill, card, poster, newspaper or other printed publication;

'subversive statement' includes any statement intended or likely -

(a) to interfere with the national effort by lowering the morale of the civil population or of His Majesty's Forces;

(b) to cause unlawful resistance to or interfere with the enforcement or administration of any law of the Commonwealth or any other part of His Majesty's dominions relating to naval, military or air forces or the training of any of those forces; or

(c) to undermine public confidence in the currency of the Commonwealth or the securities of the Commonwealth or of any State or to prejudice the successful flotation of any Commonwealth loan during the war.

Provided that reasonable and temperate discussion in good faith of any existing laws or measures shall not be deemed to be a subversive statement within the meaning of this definition."

War Diary (2)

(G Bch)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 59.

C.C.R. 161/2/32.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
7 Apr, 41.

ANZAC DAY PARADE AND SERVICE - 25 APR. 41.

1. SERVICE. A Memorial Service will be conducted on the Esplanade, Perth at 1045 hrs. on Fri. 25 Apr, 41.

His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor, Sir James Mitchell, K.C.M.G., has signified his intention of attending the Service.

All ex-members of the fighting services in the Metropolitan Area have been invited to attend.

2. APPROACH. A March will be formed moving from Anzac House, St. Geo. Tce. and comprising all organizations taking part in the service.

3. ATTENDANCE. (a) The Cdr. 13 Inf. Bde will arrange for approx. 2000 all ranks to be drawn from units in Melville Camp. Both Bns. in camp will be strongly represented. They will move to and from the parade by road transport. Necessary instructions will be issued separately.

(b) A voluntary parade of all other units of the Military Forces in the metropolitan area will be held.

(c) No expense to public funds will be incurred.

4. DRESS. Officers - Service Dress (Drill Order)
Other Ranks - " " " " without arms.

5. ASSEMBLY. The Militia Units will assemble in Pier St. in order of precedence of Corps with the head of the column at the junction of PIER St. and St. Geo. Tce. If necessary the column will extend into Wellington St. EAST of Pier St. Maj. Higgs will be responsible for the forming up of the parade at the place of assembly.

Senior Staff Officers of each Branch of H.Q.W. Comd. will march with the G.O.C. at the head of the column.

6. POSITION IN MARCH. The head of the column will join the march immediately in rear of the R.A.N.M.

7. MARKERS. One marker per unit will be detailed to report to the Comd. S.M., W.O(15) T.J. IKIN, A.I.C. at the Music Conductor's Stand on the Esplanade at 1010 hrs.

8. UNIT PARADE STATE. Markers will hand in unit parade states to J.G. Ikin when they report to him on the Esplanade.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 59/41.

Page 2.

9. STARTING TIME.

Units will be ready to move off at 1000 hrs.

10. COLOURS.

(a) Units will parade with King's Guidon and Regimental Colours.

(b) At 0950 hrs Colour Parties with King's Guidons and Regimental Colours will report to the Commanders of the parent A.I.F. units and will march at the head of those units to the Esplanade.

(c) On arrival at the Esplanade, escorts with Guidons and Colours will take post in line in front of the A.I.F. units with which they marched.

(d) Guidons and Colours will be lowered as His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor is received with a Royal Salute and also during the two minutes silence.

11. ROUTE.

Pier St - St. George's Terrace - William St. entering Esplanade at SOUTH-WEST corner.

12. MARCH

FORMATION. Column of route (six abreast) 15 paces distance between units.

13. BANDS.

Bands will be placed at various points in the Column. Instructions in this regard will be issued separately.

14. FORM-UP

AT ESPLANADE. Units will form up on markers in accordance with plans to be issued separately. Frontages will be fully occupied.

15. SALUTE.

On the arrival of His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor, the R.S.L. Band will play the first six bars of the National Anthem. Troops will stand at attention and officers will salute.

16. SIGNALS.

No commands will be given during the Service but the following signals will be used :-

One long whistle blast - Attention.

Two short whistle blasts - Stand at ease.

Troops will sit during the address.

17. LAST POST

& REVEILLE. During the sounding of "Last Post" and "Reveille" officers will salute and other ranks will stand at "Attention".

18. SMOKING.

There will be no smoking during the parade.

(contd. on page 3)

ROUTINE ORDER.

Page 3.

No. 59/41.

19. MARCH
PAST.

After the Service, units will march past His Excellency in column of route (six abreast) in the same order as in the approach march, following behind the R.A.N.R. A distance of 30 paces will be observed between units. Guidons and Colours will march past with the A.I.F. parent unit.

Regimental Bands will play their own units past. They will move at the head of their unit and will commence to play as the unit wheels into position for the March Past, the playing to continue across the parade ground and cease at the discretion of the Bandmaster.

20. DISMISS. After marching past, units will march off the Esplanade at the SOUTH-EAST corner and proceed to their private parade grounds EAST of Barrack St. in Riverside Drive or the Reserves adjoining.

21. MEDICAL. The D.D.M.S. will issue the necessary instructions for provision of Aid posts in the vicinity of the Esplanade enclosure.

11/11/41
Colonel-in-charge, Administration,
Western Command.
(O.V. Hoad)

War Diary (2)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 65.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
7 Apr, 41.

1. Routine Order No. 64, Part I, was issued by Canteens on 5 Apr, 41 and dealt with Catering and was not generally distributed.
2. STANDARDIZATION OF M.T. DRILL FOR A.A.S.C. (CCR. 227/1/162)

It has been noted that some drivers are being taught to turn to the right on the command "Start Up", and to mount on the off side of the vehicle. This is not in accordance with the Manual of Driving and Maintenance or practice in the R.A.S.C. It is necessary for reasons of safety to adhere strictly to the correct drill, which is as follows :-

"On the command "Start Up," drivers will come to attention, turn left, mount and start up their engines, etc."

(Manual of Driving and Maintenance Sec. 14, para. 13(iv)).

The reasons for this drill are :-

- (a) Some vehicles have a tyre mounted on the off running board.
- (b) All vehicles are locked on the near side.
- (c) Mounting on the near side is desirable for reasons of safety when halted on a road.

3. SECRECY - STANDING ORDERS FOR A.I.F. (C.C.R. 241/4/93)

Standing Orders for A.I.F. are amended by deleting sub-para (a) of paragraph 109 and deleting the words in sub-para (d) from "If it is impracticable" to "Printer (vide A.M.R. & O. 704)".

In addition to the senior M.C.O.'s mentioned in sub-para (c), it is desirable that officers of the R.T.D. Wings concerned be attached to the unit embarking some days beforehand and attend the roll calls and be prepared to give the necessary evidence in case of desertion. Such officers will take over documents and any other matters which will assist administration of the personnel remaining behind and assist units to finalization of administrative arrangements.

4. PROPHYLACTIC DEPOTS (BLUE LIGHT DEPOTS). (C.C.R. 241/9/194).

The establishment of these in all Camps is a unit responsibility and necessary attendants must be provided from units in Camp who will be instructed by the R.M.Os.

In certain cases trained A.A.M.C. orderlies have been attached to the depots but this does not relieve units from providing their own personnel for duty there when required.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

No. 65/41.

Page 2.

5. ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY -- AMENDMENT No.13. (CCR 85/2/23)

The following amendment of Administrative Directory
is promulgated for information.

Page 9.

"A" Branch.

After D.A.A.G. (Pers. Estabs. etc)
Delete Major N.J. Munro
Insert Major F.R. Higgs.

Page 10.

After D.A.A.G. (Mob. & Res.)
Delete Capt.W.C. Palmer
Insert Major W.C. Palmer.
" Capt. C.H.Sweeney
" Clerk - Cpl. E.W.Putland.

After clerks

Delete Sgt. T.A. Oliver.
insert Cpl. F.P. Hawkins.

Page 25.

W.COMD. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING BRANCH.

Senior Ordnance Mechanical Engineer.

Major R. Simonsen, M.S.A.E.(U.S.A)
A.M.I.ave(Aus.)

Ordnance Mechanical Engineer.

Lieut. R. Horton, B.E., Jnr. I.E.(Aus.)

Adjutant, Ordnance Workshops.

Lieut. F.N. Atterton.

M.T. Inspecting Officer.

Lieut. A.U. Collier.

Coast Defence and Field Ordnance.

W.O.I. F.G. Hanson.

Maintenance Technical Records.

Master Gunner W.O.II. B.R.Palmer.

Draughtsman.

Cpl. M.H. Murray.

Clerk.

Cpl. F.S. Lewis.

(contd. on page 3)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

No. 65/41.

Page 3.

6. ISSUES OF CLOTHING ETC. BY W.COMD. GENERAL DETAILS -
CLAREMONT - TO A.M.F. (C.C.R. 85/1/72)

With reference to scale of issues laid down in the above C.C.R. it is notified that the items -

Jumpers working dress drill khaki, prs. 2
Trousers " " " " " 2

will be deleted.

In future the issue of the above items will be a Unit responsibility - A.A. Form P.20 is to be submitted to D.A.D.O.S. W.Comd. for unit requirements.

7. AUTHORITY TO SIGN A.A. F.T.1 (Country Rail Warrants).
(C.C.R. 181/2/2)

Officers holding appointments on Metropolitan Area Staffs and detailed by A.B.M. as Draft Conducting Officers in connection with the movement of A.I.F. Recruit Drafts from Country Centres to General Details Camp, Claremont, are authorized to issue and sign A.A.F. T.1 - Country Rail Warrants for the particular draft only.

8. AUTHORITY TO SIGN A.A.F. T.1 - (RAIL WARRANTS (COUNTRY) AND
FREIGHT VOUCHERS. (C.C.R. 181/2/2)

The Officer holding the appointment of C.C. Pd. Trg. Bty., R.T.D. Narrogin, is authorized to issue and sign the following -

- (a) A.A.F. T.1 - Rail warrants (country only).
- (b) Freight vouchers.

9. RAILWAY CONCESSION FARES FOR MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES
ON LEAVE. (C.C.R. 181/2/93)

Reference Routine Order Part I, No.38 of 26 Feb,41, and No.50 of 18 Mar,41, the privilege of free sleeping berths on the Trans. Aust. line for A.I.F. personnel will apply to Second Class travel only. First Class passengers will require to pay the usual sleeping berth fee of 21 each way.

Taking advantage of the Home Leave Concession Fare (maximum 5/-) for the journey, Perth-Kalgoorlie, cash fares payable by members of A.I.F. for trips to the Eastern States and return are as follow :-

	<u>1st Class.</u>	<u>2nd Class.</u>
From Perth to Port Pirie	26. 5. 6	23. 2. 6
" " to Adelaide	26. 8. 0	23. 5. 0
" " to Melbourne	210. 8. 6	23. 2. 1
" " to Sydney	214. 9. 4	26. 16. 2
" " to Brisbane	225. 17. 6	211. 7. 9

Note: The above fares include reserved seats and sleeping berths (where provided) and meals between Perth and Adelaide.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART 1.

No. 65/41.

Page 4.

9. RAILWAY CONCESSION FARES FOR MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES ON LEAVE. (contd).

No inter-system concession is granted by the Railway Authorities to members of Militia, P.M.F. or F.T.D. personnel.

W. H. H. H. H.
Colonel-in-charge, Administration,
(O.V. Hoad) Western Command.

N O T I C E S.

1. UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

The following publications have been added to the Library, viz -

G.F. 2261.	We Fight for the Future.	Matthews.
B.P. 2262	Sergeant Lamb of the Ninth.	Graves.
G.W. 2263	A key to Victory.	Garsa.
S.T. 2264	The Army of the Future.	De Gaulle.
W.W. 2265	The Rape of the Netherlands.	Van Klerfens.
W.W. 2266	I saw it happen in Norway.	Hambro.
W.W. 2267	The Second World War.	Duff-Cooper.
W.W. 2268	Battle of France.	Maurois.

2. COMMAND 3 FD. REGT. AND NARROGIN CAMP.

Major E.F. Campbell will administer command of the above Units during the absence of Lt-Col. J.O. Clough, D.C.M. at School of Artillery, Holdsworth. Period 7 Apr, 41 to 8 May, 41.

3. TELEPHONE DIRECTORY.

Additional extensions :

<u>Branch.</u>	<u>Person.</u>	<u>Extension No.</u>
Engineers Service Branch.	D.A.D. Hirings Clerks	315
Canteens Service.	Office exchange	314
<u>Changes:</u>		
Assistant A.B.M.	Capt A.R. White, M.C.	228.
Base Recruiting Office.	Lieut. L.A. Montefiore.	296.

War Diary (2)

(G Branch)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 63.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
5 Apr, 41.

1.

Routine Order No.60 was issued by "A" Branch on 31 Mar, 41 and dealt with a Court Martial; Routine Order No.61 was issued by "Q" Branch on 31 Mar, 41 and dealt with termination Camp A.A.S.C.; Routine Order No.62 was issued by "G" Branch on 4 Apr, 41 and dealt with Course M.T.School, Claremont and were not generally distributed.

2. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING - 90 DAYS. (CCR. 38/4/107)

Further to Routine Order Part I, No.41 of 4 Mar, 41, the following additional Camp dates are approved :-

Serial	Unit.	Location	From	To
28A	W.Comd.Ordnance Depot Coy.	MIDLAND JUNCTION.	5 May, 41	2 Aug, 41.
40	"	"	5 Aug, 41	2 Nov, 41.

Personnel to attend the abovementioned camps will be 50% of the personnel required to complete Western Command Ordnance Depot Company to War Establishment in each Serial.

3. ENTRY TO FREMANTLE WHARF. (C.C.R. 241/11/22).

Some Units are issuing A.A.F.A.96 - Leave Pass - endorsed "Available for entry to Fremantle wharves" to duty personnel such as M.T. Drivers and Working Parties. These forms are for issue to leave personnel only. Duty personnel will be issued with Commonwealth Form W. & S.-E "Temporary Permit for admission to enclosed wharf".

Officers issuing these permits are responsible for seeing they are properly filled in and signed by the persons to whom they are issued.

4. N.R. A. OF W.A. COUNCIL - NOMINEES BY G.O.C.

The General Officer Commanding Western Command nominates the undermentioned officers as councillors for the N.R.A. of W.A. Council during the year commencing 1 Apr, 41 :-

Col. E.G. McKenzie, M.C., E.D.
Capt. K.W. McKenzie,
Lieut. W.H. Hackfath, D.C.M.,
Lieut. R.A. Clarke.
Lieut. S. Collier.

Cdr. 13 Inf. Bde.
Area Staff.
S.C.R.C.
Northam Camp.
M.T. Office.

5. RECREATION LEAVE - NOT GRANTED IN CERTAIN CASES. (CCR.129/3/58)

Recreation leave should not normally be granted to those members who are about to be discharged for misconduct or disciplinary reasons, unless there are special circumstances which justify such grant.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

No. 63/41.

PAGE 2.

6. PAYBOOKS. (C.C.R. 164/1/76)

(i) Attention is drawn to the growing tendency in all Districts for the Soldiers' paybooks to be withdrawn from soldiers for various reasons and in some cases held in Orderly Rooms indefinitely.

(ii) Action will be taken forthwith, to issue orders to the effect that paybooks must not be out of the possession of the soldier for any reason.

(iii) Steps must be taken to return paybooks immediately to soldiers, wherever situated, including men in hospitals. Further, members must not be permitted to go on leave or transfer without their paybooks, and in cases of evacuation to hospital, care should be exercised to see that the paybook accompanies the member.

(iv) O's./C. Troopships should also be instructed to ensure that members granted shore leave at intermediate ports have their paybooks in their possession before leaving the ship.

(v) By the use of W.F. 140, the pay system enables the preparation of acquittance rolls without the paybooks, and Pay Sergeants should not be permitted to withdraw the paybooks for the preparation of the fortnightly pay. The entry should be made in the paybook by an officer at the pay parade, and the paybook should be immediately returned to the member.

(vi) Similarly, when fines and forfeitures are required to be entered in paybooks, they should be made in the presence of the member and his paybook immediately returned to him.

(vii) For the purpose of raising credits in the paybooks, the Pay Sergeant should be required to deal with small groups at a time and return the books promptly and not, as is now customary, withdraw the whole of the books of the unit and retain same in the Pay Office for lengthy periods.

(viii) It should be instilled into the minds of all concerned that the paybook is the property of the soldier and should always be in his possession. The only occasion when paybooks may be withdrawn is immediately prior to pre-embarkation leave when the District Finance Officer is required to check them with Ledger Cards to ensure correctness on embarkation for service overseas. In such cases, the District Finance Officer must return them to the members with as little delay as possible.

7. M.B.Is and A.A.Os.

C.O's of units receiving M.B.Is, A.A.Os and C.A.Gs. direct from Government Printer are requested to furnish particulars to these H.Q. by 14 Apr, 41 as to number of each publication received.

(contd. on page 3)

ROUTINE ORDER. PART I.

No. 63/41.

PAGE 3.

8. ILLEGAL WEARING OF DECORATIONS AND MEDALS.

The wearing of medals and decorations by persons other than the person to whom they were awarded has been noticed on various occasions.

This is an offence against D.A. 1903-39, Sec. 80E, which reads -

"(1) A person shall not, unless lawfully entitled thereto (proof whereof shall be with him) wear or make use of any military decoration.

Penalty: Twenty pounds.

(2) Nothing in this Section shall prevent a female relative of the person upon whom a military decoration has been conferred from wearing the decoration after the decease of that person".

An idea is prevalent that a child of a soldier may wear his father's medals and decorations on the right breast on occasions such as Anzac Day.

This is not allowed and is an offence against Section 80 E of D.A.

9. ENDORSEMENT OF A.M.F. LEAVE PASS - A.A.F.A96. (CCR.241/11/22)

A. LEAVE PASSES. (ROTTNEST)

The following officers are authorized to endorse Leave Passes "Available for entry to FREMANTLE Wharves".

1. Camp Comdt. Rottnest)
C.O. 10 Grn. Bn.) Maj. H.A. Kuring.
2. O.C. Rottnest Sector Maj. J.F.T. Hogan.
3. O.C. Rottnest Frt. Coy. Capt. G.D. Clark.

B. UNIFORM.

All personnel proceeding on leave from Rottnest Island will wear uniform.

10. PUBLIC WORKS BY SOLDIERS UNDER DETENTION (C.C.R.240/1/166)

Soldiers under detention must not be employed on public works outside the precincts of detention barracks.

11. UNIFORM - CLASS B RESERVE FOR GARRISON BATTALIONS. SCALE OF ISSUES. (CCR. 51/5/143)

Approval is granted for the issue of uniform to the personnel concerned, according to the scale set out hereunder -

<u>Item.</u>	<u>Officers.</u>	<u>Other Ranks.</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>
Cap, S.D. Officers	1	-
Hats, khaki fur, w/ band & chin strap	1	1
Badges, Commonwealth C.O. Collar.	3	2
" " C.O. hat.	1	1
" " C.O. Rank, sets	2	2
Gaiters, S.D.	1	1
Greatcoats, D.S.	1	1
Jacket, S.D.	1	1
Jacket, S.D. Officers	1	-

(contd. on page 4)

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

No. 63/41.

Page 4.

11. UNIFORM - CLASS B RESERVE FOR GARRISON BATTALIONS -
SCALE OF ISSUES. (contd)

<u>Item.</u>	<u>Officers.</u>	<u>Other Ranks.</u>
	<u>No.</u>	<u>No.</u>
Trousers, S.D.	1	1
Trousers, S.D. Officers.	1	-
Boots, ankle, universal, brown prs	1	1
~~Boots, ankle, universal, brown prs~~		
Laces leather brown, prs	1	1

12. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING. (C.C.R. 38/4/102)

Reference Routine Order Part I No. 51 of 24 Mar, 41 -
Camp sites for 11 Bn and 28 Bn have been altered to -

Melville No. 2 Camp - 11 Bn.
Melville No. 3 " - 28 Bn.

13. PILLION RIDING ON MOTOR CYCLES (C.C.R. 138/1/468).

Pillion riding on Army and/or Departmentally Hired
Motor Cycles is forbidden,

[Signature]
Colonel-in-Charge, Administration,
Western Command.
(O.V. Road)

COPY.

W.T.

Department of the Army,
MILITARY BOARD,

Recd. 5 Apr 41.

COR 85/2/40.

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G. for action

D.A.A.G.

D.R.O.

S.O.R.S.

A.Q.M.G.

G.S.O.

Artt.
Colt. Clerk

REF. 20635

Army Headquarters,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

WESTERN COMMAND.

2 Apr 41.

EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES FOR MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY FORCES.

1. I am directed by the Adjutant-General to state that War Cabinet has approved the inauguration of a scheme for the Education of members of the Military Forces at home and abroad. The following machinery is, therefore, to be established :-

- (1) An Australian Military Education Council, the members of which will be representatives of the Universities, and of the State Education Departments.

The functions of the Council will be to advise A.H.Q. on all matters of educational policy and to establish and control in each Military District a State Committee which will align local facilities.

- (11) A Committee of the A.M.E.C. which can be assembled more frequently than the Complete Council.
- (111) Staffs at A.H.Q. and in each Military District to implement the scheme.

In this connection the following Establishments are proposed and the approved Establishments will be issued at a later date -

NORTHERN COMMAND.

D.A.A.G. (Major)	1
W.O. Class I	1
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typist (Female)	1

EASTERN COMMAND.

D.A.A.G. (Major)	1
Lieutenant	1
W.O. Class I	2
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typists (Female)	2

X

SOUTHERN COMMAND (3 M.D.)

D.A.A.G. (Major)	1
Lieutenant	1
W.O. Class I	2
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typists (Female)	2

SOUTHERN COMMAND (4 M.D.)

Staff Captain	1
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typist (Female)	1

SOUTHERN COMMAND (6 M.D.)

Staff Captain	1
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typist (Female)	1

WESTERN COMMAND.

D.A.A.G. (Major)	1
W.O. Class I.	1
Clerk (Sergeant)	1
Typist (Female)	1

7th MILITARY DISTRICT.

D.A.A.G. (Major)	1
W.O. Class I	1
Clerk (Sergeant)	1

It is desired that nominations for the officers set out in the foregoing should be secured and submitted to A.H.Q.

The A.A.G. (Education) will visit Commands and Military Districts to assist in the selection.

2. UNITS.

In each Unit an officer will be selected to carry out the duties of Unit Education Officer. His duties will be to advise his C.O. of the facilities available, to ascertain the desires of his unit personnel regarding vocational training and hobbies; to manage unit libraries, to arrange lectures, discussions, demonstrations etc., to be responsible to his O.C. for the economical application of the unit education fund, and to conduct such tests of recruits as may be necessary to ascertain their potential aptitude as tradesmen or specialists.

3. It is intended that the work of the Education Service during the War should take the form of providing -

- (i) Hobbies of an educative and vocational nature (for Garrison and other troops on fixed stations);

/)ii)

- (ii) Publications (to include a weekly journal, pamphlets, etc., on various subjects);
- (iii) Library facilities (an extension of libraries now in existence);
- (iv) Cinematograph and lantern equipment to be used for lectures and other education work.
- (v) Lectures on a variety of subjects, according to the demand existing in various units.

It is also intended, when circumstances permit, that vocational instruction should be provided during the war, particularly for Garrison Troops who have not a definite trade or calling in civil life.

The Education Service will also be concerned with the preparation for training and re-training members of the A.I.F. for their return to civil life after the war.

For this purpose, it is intended to develop an organisation during the war which will be able to undertake this important work immediately on the cessation of hostilities.

..... Lieutenant-Colonel
A.A.G. (Education)

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.
SECRET
3111151

GS/RLR/9



GENERAL STAFF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

Quote in

Reply

Am. 3688

ARMY HEADQUARTERS,

VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Melbourne, S.C.I.

2 APR 1941

N., E., S., W. Comds.,
7-M.D.

SECURITY

Max M. LASSNER, Chicago - Request for Information

The following extract of Censorship Bulletin No. 5 issued in Southern Rhodesia is forwarded for your information:-

"A letter was seen from Max M. Lassner, Chicago, addressed to Bulawayo, saying that the writer owes the address of the addressee to a Mrs. Berndt, Bookbinder, from Vienna. Apparently the writer is endeavouring to establish business connections in Rhodesia. Extracts read :- (Translation from German).

" I have established an Export Bureau here and have correspondents in Australia, New Zealand, China, Egypt, Johannesburg, especially in South and Central America. I supply my business friends with offers and catalogues of American industrial products. In many cases I have also succeeded in obtaining representations.

" I would be very interested in a detailed report concerning the country and people in Southern Rhodesia, which is regarded from many sides as a country of the future.

" Should you not have any interest in my proposals for other reasons, I would ask you to pass this letter on to another Jewish emigrant, who has devoted himself to the "Representative" business. I think that in the next few years a closer connection will develop between the United States and the British Empire, especially in so far as customs is concerned. On the other hand, England will be so taken up with the reconstruction of her factories and her destroyed homes that the prospects of exports from the United States are thus assured for a considerable time.

" I should be glad if our mutual work would develop fruitfully. It is not always easy. There are many obstacles in the beginning, but results come sooner or later with diligence and perseverance. Do not forget to reply to any American firms who send you offers, whether they refer to me or otherwise. I shall be quite prepared to forward any letters you may send to me collectively with a view to saving expense of postage. In any case I request you to furnish me with copies of all your correspondence with North American firms for my information. Privately I would be interested in knowing what former Viennese people have arrived in your district."

Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

[Signature]
Colonel,



GS/CGR/8

18/421/22

TELEPHONE:

CENTRAL 7183.

MX 3101.

H. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

111 813

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

SECRET

Quote in

Reply

Am. 3689

ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Melbourne, S.C.1.

2 APR 1941

WESTERN COMMAND.



LETTERS THROWN FROM TROOPSHIPS.

With reference to Western Command's S.11/8/3

24th March, 1941 I am directed to suggest that the proposal made that special letterboxes should be set up on the wharf adjacent to berths used by troopships might be discussed with the State Administration of the Postmaster-General's Department.

Please acknowledge receipt on the attached form.

COL. 1/c ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.D.POSTS For Action

Colonel.
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

Col. 1/c ADM.

SECRET.

C574
G.H. #2
Left [unclear]
[unclear]

INTELLIGENCE REPORT No.39.
GENERAL STAFF, WESTERN COMLAND.

From 1200 hrs. 28 Mar.41 to 1200 hrs. 4 Apr.41.

SECTION A -- OPERATIONAL INTELLIGENCE.

1. GENERAL DISPOSITION OF TROOPS. W.A.3.

Formation strengths at 22 Mar.41 were :-

<u>A.M.F. in Camp.</u>	<u>Off.</u>	<u>O.R.</u>
H.Q. Units	77	206
Western Comd. Troops	128	2583
Coast Fortress Defences	41	856
Anti-Aircraft Defences	12	489
Garr. Bns.	49	1249
Training Units	96	795
Units of Maintenance, etc.	161	2007
TOTAL	564	8185

A.I.C. in W. Comd.

Corps Troops	25	1058
6th Div.	6	495
7th Div.	4	481
8th Div.	3	179
9th Div.	11	727
Base and I/C Units	6	12
Gen. Reinforcements		833
Armoured Div.	1	11
TOTAL	56	3796

2. W.A.4.

Headquarters 13th Infantry Bde. with 16th and 44th Bns. engaged in operational exercises, including Beach Defence, in the coastal area north of PERTH over the period 28th March to 1st April. During this exercise, supply and transport services of the A.A.S.C. functioned in the field.

3. Western Command Signallers. W.A.5.

Marched out of camp 2 Apr.1941.

4. Morale. W.A.6.

Troops: Excellent.

Public: Unchanged.

5. SEASONAL CONDITIONS AND WATER SUPPLIES. W.A.7

Continued dry conditions prevail almost throughout the State. Even in the Kimberley Division no monsoonal rains have yet fallen and all roads are still fit for motor transport, which is unusual at this time of the year.

6. TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION WITH NOR-WEST. W.A.8.

Telegraph lines damaged in the willy-willy on 2 Mar.41 have now been repaired and telegraphic communication with BROOME and other Nor-West ports fully restored.

SECTION B -- SECURITY INTELLIGENCE.

INTERNAL SECURITY.

1. ALIENS.

W.B.277.

(a) Shipping.

6 ships arrived from overseas.
1 ship " " Eastern States.

(b) Alien Registrations.

Passenger - 1 Yugoslav. Crew - 14 Greeks
1 Dane
1 Estonian
1 Yugoslav
1 Latvian
1 Egyptian
1 American
1 Norwegian

(c) Total Alien Registrations.

7308 as at 29 Mar.41 - a decrease of 6 for the week.

(d) Internments.

(i) 2 enemy alien Italians have been interned.

(ii) The number of Italians interned at Harvey is 602 and 5 are in outside hospitals, making a total of 607 internees in this Command.

(e) Releases.

(i) 2 enemy alien Italians have been released in accordance with recommendations made by the Aliens Tribunals.

(ii) 1 naturalised British subject of Italian origin has been released from Heathcote Mental Home by order of the Minister.

(f) Aliens Tribunals.

The Chairman of Aliens Tribunal No.1 has advised that leave to appeal has been refused in connection with one application recently submitted.

2. SUBVERSIVE ACTIVITIES. W.B.278.

(a) A large crowd attended the Esplanade on Sunday, 30 Mar.41 and for the first time the Budget Protest Committee took a stand. Their three main speakers were Dinan, Oldham and Harmsworth - all well known Communists. It was most noticeable that on this, the first occasion that the Budget Protest Committee put in an appearance there was a much larger number of known Communists among

the crowd than for some time past. There is little doubt that the Party is concentrating its activities on Budget Protest meetings.

(b) Goldfields Communists.

Arising out of the Police Court prosecutions at Norseman concerning Barwick, Mocken and Duncan (see Int. Report No. 37 B(3)), three employees were dismissed by the mine management for associating themselves with an appeal for funds for Barwick's defence. One man was subsequently reinstated. The two men dismissed attempted a collection on the mine lease without the permission of the management. A meeting of the Australian Workers' Union was held to consider the matter and a motion was passed asking that the two men be reinstated. Delegations were appointed to meet the management, who subsequently refused to reinstate the two men concerned.

(c) There is evidence to the effect that the Communists intend to create a movement criticising the A.R.F. organisation throughout the Commonwealth.

(d) The crisis in Yugoslavia has created repercussions in the Yugoslav community in this Command and a report prepared for newspaper references is attached (see Appendix "A").

(e) Pamphlets and Literature. There has been no further distribution of the Communist paper "Workers' Star" or any other literature.

3. PROSECUTION.

W.B.279.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Name</u>	<u>Nation- ality</u>	<u>Locality</u>	<u>Under Reg.</u>	<u>Result</u>
1 Apr. 41	WILKINS, Violet	British	Perth	41	One month's imprisonment.

4. SUSPECTED PERSONS.

W.B.280.

Dr. H.E. CLARKE. This man, until lately medical officer at LEONORA - an inland goldfields town - has recently left for SYDNEY where it is stated he intends studying tropical diseases. Dr. Clarke was born in Ireland and is violently anti-British. Eastern Command has been given a full report on this person and his movements should be watched.

5. INDUSTRIAL.

W.B.281.

(a) Everything proceeding very peacefully in all industries.

(b) Agitation continues for a greater share for Western Australia in Defence Contracts. Daily newspapers continue to stress this point.

SECTION C -- GENERAL INTELLIGENCE.

SWITZERLAND.

W.O.123.

1. From Switzerland: "We have a very cold winter. We go stuffed out with all our 'Woollies', as the houses are very little heated on account of the scarcity of coal. There are cards for nearly everything. You can only buy one pair of boots per year. For this month you can have :-

1 lb. Macaroni
1 " Rice
300 gr. Butter
1 1/2 lb. Sugar
2 decil Oil - about half a glass

and so on. Very small quantity of fat for cooking. And of course

all prices have gone up. The sending of small parcels of food to prisoners of war in Germany has been forbidden. I am very sorry not to send you any papers - but when would you get them even if they got through. The French papers are impossible - quite under German control." (5/1/41).

2. "Zurich was bombed just before Xmas, the Swiss just had to put up with it". (27/12/40). This letter from Flauvil, Switzerland. Another letter dated 25th from Zurich confirms the bombing.
3. "Switzerland is going to cultivate every square metre of land in order to be self sufficient. Had good potato and apple crops last season. Swiss apples were exported." (25/12/40).

YUGOSLAVIA.

W.C.124.

"In this year Europe has changed completely and that is only the beginning. I personally am convinced that this war will last seven years, not exactly on one sector, but that won't prevent the whole of Europe from suffering. We are expecting great catastrophies in the spring, and our country will be dragged in about May/June, although we will be the last. At present we are saved by the transit railway from Rumania to Italy, carrying main petrol supplies for Italy; besides they need our food. We have had rationing of food, our harvest was 30% below our own needs, and we still have to feed our dear neighbours. There is a terrible bread shortage, breakfast milk rolls are disappearing from the market. And white flour is only for hospitals. Our bread is a mixture of 65% maize and the rest is just like cement, bad for the stomach. There are three meatless days per week..... We understand well the purpose of British blockade, but unfortunately we are paying for it, because Germany is taking everything. German Army is very well provided and all of us here will starve before Germany does. France is worst off, but I don't think the French fate is sealed. Although they are to blame a good deal, but soon we will see great changes in France. Am afraid Paris will suffer mostly, but however funny it sounds, France will rise and it may be in a few years time Spain and Italy will be French provinces. (26/1/41)..... England hasn't done anything against propaganda, nor has she to date undertaken anything for small nations. She has allowed those small countries for the last 4/5 years to become economically dependent on Germany and here are now the results. Although my greatest sympathy is with England I can't help but point out her faults. As an observer I have to a certain extent to excuse Russia. She carries her own policy for her own aims. For 20 years nobody asked for her, or recognised her, or helped her and now they all insist she should march in favour of one or other. Basic Russia is far from being prepared for a great intervention..... English people are unique and admirable, and most important thing, they let one live. Our poor rocky Dalmatia is the worst sufferer of all Yugoslavian provinces, because of the lack of tourists, and through sea-mines fishing is dead. But people tell how inhabitants from the islands often fish up various goods, which the sea brings over from Otranto, where the Italian shipping is receiving a good hiding by the British."

FRANCE:

W.C.125.

1. From Algiers: "I admire the English and am certain that 95% of our people are for the English and against the Germans. What glory for England to be facing tyranny alone. I listen daily to the B.B.C." (5/12/41). This letter was opened "par les Autorites du Control."

2. From Savoy: "In France life is going smoothly and we have work to rebuild some regions devastated by the war. Life is not so easy as it was, and we make efforts to climb from the abyss. We are confident in English victory." (15/10/40).
3. From Morocco: "For the moment we are not to be pitied. Provisions are rationed but the restrictions for the moment are far from severe."
4. From province in occupied France. "The Alsations and Lorrainais are being expelled. They may take a bag with 30 kilos of effects and 2,000 franc notes. All the property of the expelled is sequestered. In all occupied France they steal what they want. From 1st Jan. we shall have to wear national costume. In the schools there are no prayers, the children have to sing "Deutschland uber Alles"..... We trust our English allies to deliver us." (26/12/40).

GREECE.

W.C.126.

1. "News here is satisfactory. The people are glad about our victories. Food is plentiful. When the snow melts we shall throw them in the sea." (28/2/41).
2. "I have been in the Army against the barbarous Italians. I was seriously wounded. I was convalescent in my home village for 25 days, but now I am back again in the glorious Greek army." (27/2/41.).

JAPAN.

W.C.127.

Lately reported from Jaigon that French Indo-China has agreed with Japan to send 770 thousand tons of rice to Japan. This amount is about half the indicated shortage. Japan's food problem appears to be serious. (Westralian Farmers 21/3/41).

THAILAND.

W.C.128.

From a letter addressed to a Siamese in Washington:-
"America has less regard for us than formerly. Since we asked for the return of the territory she seems angry with us, and then when we went to war with Indo-China she was unreasonably annoyed with us. They say we (Thai) are the tools of Japan but our Government has proclaimed that the claim for return of territory was made on our own initiative without compulsion or instigation by any other race."

When last month the American and British Consulates ordered their people to leave the Far East, I do not know what they were about. But I do not see that the Farangs (i.e., white people) leaving those places was much out of the ordinary. Now the trouble seems to have blown over. Our country is quiet. The Farangs do not like coloured people to prosper." (5/3/41).

TRADING SIDELIGHTS.

W.C.129.

GRAPES. Telegram from Perth to Singapore: "Ministry Shipping Sydney enforcing exclusion of grapes from shipment favour other priority commodities understand this priority originated your end matter serious grapegrowers representative proceeding Sydney. Cable full information." (21/3/41).

FLOUR. A country mill in Western Australia reports that it has closed down indefinitely as there appears to be no more orders in the immediate future. The demand in the East for flour continues, but freight is unobtainable.

R. M. Black
Lieut-Col.
General Staff, Western Command.

APPENDIX "A".

DISCORD AMONG LOCAL
YUGOSLAVS.

The crisis in Yugoslavia following the signing of the pact with the Axis Powers has produced repercussions in the Yugoslav community in Western Australia. When the news was first published the local Consul (Mr. N. Marich) stated that he would not resign his position because of the agreement. He considered that it represented only a moral victory for the Axis and from a military point of view a dramatic climb-down by the Nazis. He did not think that Yugoslavia could be regarded as a traitor to Britain and her allies and stated that his country received better consideration from the Axis than any other of the smaller nations because of the strong public opinion existing there against the granting of requests by the Axis.

This statement was made only a few hours before the coup in Belgrade and since then Mr. Marich has been the subject of much hostile comment from a group of Yugoslavs demanding his resignation. This group is led by Mr. A. Marusich, Secretary of the Metropolitan District Committee of Yugoslav Clubs who asserted that Mr. Marich did not represent the true feelings of the community. Mr. Marusich's views were supported unanimously at an impromptu meeting of 250 Yugoslavs in Spearwood, a suburb of Fremantle. A motion of no-confidence in the Consul was also carried at a meeting of about 100 Yugoslavs held in Boulder.

Mr. Marich has now declared himself "delighted at the wonderful turn of events in Belgrade", and has sent a cable to the new Government expressing full support and loyalty to the King.

In a strong reply to his critics, Mr. Marich referred to them as a small discontented clique led by a well-known individual, and with whom he could not agree under any conditions. He accused them of printing and distributing Communist literature which encouraged strikes and disorders in this and other democratic countries. He would not waste any more time or enter into any further controversies with them.

Notwithstanding this, Mr. Marusich returned to the attack by referring to Mr. Marich as the representative of a pro-Axis Government and a fiery and ardent supporter of the two former Prime Ministers, Stoyadinovich and Tovetkovich. He also criticised his right to denounce the Soviet Government which was on good terms with Yugoslavia. The Communistic literature referred to had been submitted to the Commonwealth Censor before publication.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

**MAJOR GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G., D.S.O.,
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND**

No. 62

C.C.R. 108/1/55

G.5/EF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
4 Apr. 41.

**COURSES FOR MECHANICS AND FITTERS M.T. DRIVERS AND
DRIVER MECHANICS**

1. Further to Routine Order Part 1, No. 42 of 5 Mar. 41, vacancies for A.M.F. are allotted at courses of 14 days' duration as follows:-

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Date commencing</u>	<u>A.M.F. Allotment</u>
M.T.26	5 May 41	3 5 A.A. Bty. 3 55 A.A. Coy. 4 13 Inf. Bde.
M.T.27	12 May 41	3 5 A.A. Bty. 3 Signals 4 A.A.S.C.
M.T.28	19 May 41	4 13 Inf. Bde. 3 A.A.S.C. 3 55 A.A. Coy.
M.T.29	26 May 41	3 13 Inf. Bde. 3 Signals 4 A.A.S.C.
M.T.30	2 Jun.41	4 A.A.S.C. 3 13 Pd. Amb. 3 13 Inf. Bde.
M.T.31	9 Jun.41	4 13 Inf. Bde. 6 A.A.S.C.
M.T.32	16 Jun.41	3 55 A.A. Coy. 3 13 Pd. Amb. 4 25 H.Q. Regt.

2. H.Q. Northern Camp will sub-allot A.I.F. vacancies (15 per School) to Units and Reinforcements.

3. Students selected are required to be qualified to hold a civilian driver's licence. Where it is desired that students qualify for a higher grading than driver U.T., particulars as to the trade grouping required will be stated on nominal rolls.

Where the Transport Officers or M.O.s. of units have not qualified at an Army School of Driving and Maintenance, it is required that they be nominated to attend one of the above courses.

4. PAY: A.I.F. personnel and others in possession of pay books will carry them.

For A.M.F. personnel in camp, the school will be regarded as part of their continuous training.

5. ADMINISTRATION

Students attending the School will take with them Working Dress, pencils and note books and, if in possession, Mechanization Pamphlets 1 and 4, and Standing Orders for Operation and Maintenance of M.T.

Students in camp will bring eating utensils, blankets and palliasses.

6. NOMINAL ROLLS

Nominal rolls will be forwarded to reach these Headquarters not later than the Tuesday preceding the commencement of each course. In addition, the senior N.C.O. of each unit will take a copy of the rolls to the School.

7. MOVEMENT

D.A.D.S.T. will arrange for the Comd. Bus to report at H.Q. W. Comd. A.A.S.C. at 0930 hrs. each Sunday to transport A.I.P. personnel to Northam.

This bus will leave Northam at 1400 hrs. on the same day transporting personnel who are due to attend the school the following day. H.Q. Northam Camp will co-ordinate embussing at Northam.

H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. will arrange transport for personnel in Melville Camp to reach W. Comd. A.A.S.C. by 1400 hrs. on the Saturday prior to the commencement of each course.

Other units will arrange transport for students to reach the School by 0800 hrs. on day of the commencement of the School.

Donnison

Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.
(O. V. Road).

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
Col. i/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2)
C.R.E.

A.A.G.
D.A.A.O. (P & E.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'ce.)
D.A.D.S.T.
D.A.D.O.S. (2)
S.O.M.E.
D.F.O. (3)
D.R.O.

5 A.A. Bty.
55 A.A. Coy.
H.1. Northam Camp (6)
13 Fd. Amb.
Signals
25 M.G. Regt.
13 Inf. Bde. (5)
B.M.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C. (3)
Staff Corps Mess
War Diary
C.C.R.
Spares (10)

VISIT OF C.G.S. - 1/7 APR. 41

Suggested Itinerary - subject to confirmation on arrival.

- TUES. 1 Apr. 41. - Arrive by 'plane approx. 1830 hrs.
Met by G.O.C. and drive to Weld Club -
extra car required.
- WED. 2 Apr. 41 - Morning
Official Calls Premier 0930 hrs. at
Premier's Office.
Lieut.-Governor 1000 hrs. at Government House.
Lord Mayor 1030 hrs. at Council Chambers.
1100-1230 hrs. at Comd. H.Q.

Afternoon Visit MELVILLE.
H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
16 Bn.
44 Bn.
8 C.C.S.
- THURS. 3 Apr. 41 - NORTHAM CAMP.

2000 hrs. Address to Comdrs., C.Os., Staff
Officers, etc., at 16 Bn. Drill Hall.
- FRI. 4 Apr. 41 - 0830 hrs. Leave FRESHWATER BAY YACHT CLUB per
"Hiawatha" for ROTTNESST.
1030 hrs. to 1300 hrs. at ROTTNESST.
Inspect ROTTNESST FORT and 10 Grn. Bn.
1300-1430 hrs. Returning to FREMANTLE
(lunch en route).
1500 hrs. Arrive SWANBOURNE.
Inspect Bty. and 5 Grn. Bn.
- SAT. 5 Apr. 41 - 0900-1030 hrs. W. Comd. Eng. School, GUILDFORD.
1115-1230 " KARRAKATTA, M.T. Depot.
7 Workshop & Park Coy.
1400-1530 " Travelling to PINJARRA.
13 Pd. Coy. etc. Camp.
1530-1700 " At PINJARRA.
- SUN. 6 Apr. 41. - Morning
CLAREMONT - W. Comd. Gen. Details Camp.
M.T. School.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.

Afternoon
FREMANTLE - ARTHUR'S HEAD BTY.
A.A. Units.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
Col. 1/c. Adm.
O.S.O., C.C.D. (5)
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.D.S.T.
D.A.D.C.S.
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
13 Inf. Bde.
16 Bn.
44 Bn.

3 C.C.S.
5 Grn. Bde. (3)
13 Pd. Coy.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
M.T. Depot. Claremont.
M.T. School
W. Comd. Gen. Details Depot
7 W. & P. Coy.
Eng. Sch.
H.Q. Northam Camp
C.C.R.
War Diary
Spares (2)

TELEPHONE:
CENTRAL 7182,
MX 5101.

GS/TC/9

22/401/143

Copy
PPJ 31/10/41
G.O.C. 5

U. O. WESTERN COMMAND.
SECRET
1 1 3 1 1 3

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

SECRET

MILITARY BOARD
(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

GENERAL STAFF.

Quote in

Reply

Am. 34 39

SECRET

ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

VICTORIA

Melbourne, S.C.I.

I.S.G.S.

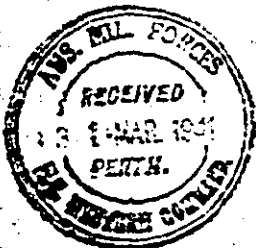
28 MAR 1941

H., E., S., W. Comds.,
7 M.D.

JAPANESE MINISTER TO AUSTRALIA - STAFF

With further reference to Army Headquarters S.M.2816 of 12th March, 1941, I am directed to inform you of the following additions to the list of the staff of the Legation contained in that memorandum :-

Mr. YOSHIO SUMINO	) appointed on 28th February, 1941,
" SADATAKE YAMASHITA	) Chancellors to the Legation, to
" TATSUO YOSHIDA	) be concurrently Chancellors
" DAIJI HOGUCHI	) attached to the Consulate-General.
Mr. HORIZANE IKEDA	) extra (or Assistant) Secretaries
" HIDEMICHI TOKIMASA	) to the Legation.
Mr. KOICHI ITOH	) Private Secretaries to the
Miss TAMAE TSUTSUMIDA	) Minister.
Mr. KISAKI SUZUKI	) Clerk to the Legation
Mr. JIRO NAKAGAWA	) Butler
Mr. & Mrs. KEMADA	) Cooks.



Please acknowledge receipt of this memorandum on the attached form.

[Signature] Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

War Diary (2)
(G. Branch)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S.O.
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 56.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
31 Mar, 41.

1. Routine Order Part I No. 53 was issued by "G" Branch on 26 Mar, 41 and dealt with W.Comd.Trng.School, Serials C41/9, C41/10 and C41/11; Routine Order Part I No.54 was issued by "A" Branch on 27 Mar, 41 and dealt with a Court Martial; Routine Order Part I No. 55 was issued by Catering Supervisor re Cooking School and were not generally distributed.
2. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING - 90 DAYS. (C.C.R. 38/4/98)
Reference Routine Order Part I No.41 of 4 Mar, 41, and No.50 of 18 Mar, 41, the following amendments and corrections to camp dates are notified to all concerned.
Serial 17 - 15 Fd.Coy. concludes 22 Apr.41 not 23 Apr.
Serial 28 - 13 Fd.Amb. etc., concludes 20 Aug, 41 not 21 Aug. .
Serial 29 - 15 Fd.Coy.) Concludes 18 Sep, 41
22 A.Fd.Coy.) not 17 Sep.
Serial 31 - 9 A.Trk.Reg. etc. Location will be notified later.
Serial 39 - 3 C.C.S. New period 22 Aug, 41 to 19 Nov, 41.
3. PEN FRIENDS - LETTERS TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES. (C.C.R. 170/1/72)
(i) The extensive correspondence between Australians and various foreign countries has been brought under notice. Attention has been directed to the spreading of propaganda and the securing of information valuable to the enemy by means of "Pen Friends".
(ii) Similarly certain associations and organizations are attempting to build up correspondence with internees.
(iii) All ranks are to be informed that "Pen Friend Correspondence" is to be discouraged for the duration of the war because of its potential danger to the Empire.
4. SKILL-AT-ARMS PRIZES - PERMANENT AND MILITIA FORCES.
(C.C.R. 57/2/25)
In view of the suspension of competitions for A.K.P. during the war, approval is granted, as a temporary measure, for the award of skill-at-arms prizes to be held in abeyance for the year 1940-41.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 56/41.

Page 2.

5. LEAVE FROM MILITARY TRAINING - MARRIED MEN WITH FAMILIES.
(C.C.R. 194/5/430)

Leave from military training is to be granted to all married members of the Citizen Forces with families who apply for it.

Members who are granted leave will be struck off the strength of the unit and will be transferred to a Regimental Reserve List which will be maintained by the unit. Such members will not be required to perform any training but will be absorbed in the unit on mobilization.

6. EASTER LEAVE - CAMPS.

No additional leave will be granted at Easter to personnel in camp.

Good Friday and Easter Sunday will be observed as holidays.

7. ACTING RANK - N.C.Os WITH A.I.F. REINFORCEMENTS. (CCR 241/4/295)

With reference to W.Comd. R.O. Pt.I No.35 of 1940, para 1, action will be taken to ensure that acting rank N.C.Os to the full proportion permitted will be despatched overseas with reinforcements. These N.C.Os. are essential to assist with the training and administration of reinforcements in transit.

8. RELEASE OF STAFF AND/OR STUDENTS FROM ARMY SCHOOLS.
(C.C.R. 105/5/101)

(i) Instances have recently occurred where Units and Formations have communicated direct with Army Schools, asking for the release of certain personnel.

(ii) Applications for the release of staff and/or students from Army Schools will, in future, be submitted to these H.Q.

9. AIR TRAVEL - CONCESSION FARES TO MEMBERS OF THE DEFENCE FORCES WHEN TRAVELLING ON LEAVE. (C.C.R. 26/1/32)

Concession fares for travel within Australia and New Guinea on the following air services are available to members of the Military Forces when travelling on leave, in uniform, and paying their own fares.

Airline Companies

Nature of Concessions.

Aircrafts Pty.Ltd.	) 10% concession on
Airlines (W.A) Ltd.	) ordinary fares, for
Airlines of Australia Ltd.	) the duration of the
Ansett Airways Ltd.	) war only, to all
Australian National Airways	) members of the
Pty.Ltd.	) Military Forces.
Butler Air Transport Co.	)
W.R. Carpenter & Co.Ltd.	) 25% concession on
E.J. Connellan.	) ordinary fares,
Guinea Airways Ltd.	) subject to seats
MacRobertson-Miller Aviation Co.	) being available, to
Ltd.	) members of the
Qantas Empire Airways Ltd.	) Military Forces
	) stationed at Darwin
	) and their wives and
	) families travelling
	) on holidays.

NOTE: These concessions represent the maximum rebate to be granted. A Company may refuse or reduce approved concessions at its option.

(contd. on page 3).

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 56/41.

Page 3.

10. DISCHARGES.

C.Os will ensure that personnel who are to be discharged are paraded and informed of the reasons for discharge. If considered necessary, personnel for discharge will be escorted by a responsible N.C.O. or W.C.Os to W.Comd. General Details Camp.

11. LEAVE TO ATTEND EXAMINATIONS - FEDERAL INSTITUTE OF ACCOUNTANTS APRIL 17-21 (incl) and 28-30 (incl.)
(CCR.129/1/49)

Wherever possible leave is to be granted to personnel who are candidates at the examinations to be held by the Federal Institute of Accountants from 17 Apr. to 21 (incl.) and 28 Apr. to 30 (incl.) to enable them to sit for the examination. The examinations commence each evening at 6.30 p.m. and vary in length from 2½ to 4 hours.

The Institute has been asked to advise candidates to apply individually for leave from their respective Commanding Officers well in advance of the dates of examination so that every consideration may be given to the application.

12. JEWISH HOLY DAYS. (C.C.R. 129/3/24)

Leave will be granted to Jewish members on the following occasions provided that the nature of their duties will permit of such leave :-

From Friday, 11 Apr. 41 (Sunset
to Sunday, 13 Apr. 41 (all day)

From Thursday, 17 Apr. 41 (Sunset
to Saturday, 19 Apr. 41 (all day).

13. CLOTHING ISSUES UPON DISCHARGE - FULL-TIME DUTY PERSONNEL.
(C.C.R. 51/3/143)

With reference to the above subject, approval is given for the instructions contained in M.B.I. 017 of 1940, para 7(B), sub-paras (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) and (v) to apply also to personnel called up for full-time duty upon discharge.

This approval will not apply to personnel already discharged and from whom the items mentioned in sub-para (i) have been withdrawn.

In regard to the above amendment attention is drawn to M.B.I. 046 of 1940 which alters the numerical sequence of certain para numbers.

In this regard the original para 6 was made para-7.

14. TRACTORS ARTILLERY F.W.D. - TOP OVERHAUL. (CCR.138/1/264)

Commanding Officers having Tractors Artillery F.W.D. on unit charge are advised that, in future, top overhauls to this equipment will occur at each 6000 miles run instead of 12,000 miles as previously instructed.

(contd. on back
hereof)

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 56/41.

Page 4.

15. CLOTHING LOST AND PAID FOR BY INDIVIDUALS. (CCR.51/3/178)

Considerable confusion has been created in Unit ledgers as the result of incorrect accounting for clothing lost and paid for by individuals.

The following procedure is to be observed. When payment is made for Clothing, a C.I.V. will be prepared and the items marked "No ledger Entry". This voucher will be submitted to the D.F.O., who will pass to D.A.D.O.S., after endorsing official receipt number and amount paid.

Items which have not previously been written off ledger charge will be included in the C.I.V. to be prepared and submitted to D.A.D.O.S., at the end of each quarter in accordance with Standing Orders for Clothing, Part II, Militia Forces, para 83.

16. CERTIFICATION OF CLAIMS T.S.4. (C.C.R. 47/1/234)

Officers certifying to correctness of Claims are requested to ensure that certification is sufficient and complete before forwarding for final settlement.

In particular, requirements of D.F.O. provide that goods must have been taken on charge or service faithfully performed, as the case may be.

In many instances, discounts are allowed for prompt payment. Delay occasioned by insufficient certification renders the Department unable to claim these concessions, and the loss may be charged to officer concerned.

Concurrence, therefore, of all Officers concerned will greatly facilitate prompt disposals of accounts.

17. BOOTS A.B. ADDITIONAL ISSUE TO PERSONNEL IN CAMP -ACCOUNTANCY.

(C.C.R.51/5/6)

The instructions contained in para 4 of W.Comd.R.O. Pt.I No.17 of 29 Jan,41 are cancelled and the following procedure will be adopted in lieu thereof.

(i) The temporary issue of a second pair of boots A.B. to personnel of the Citizen Military Forces attending camps of continuous training will not be accounted for in A.A.Book 58.

(ii) The issue will be recorded on A.A.Form F.12 in lieu of A.A.Book 58.

(iii) The temporary issue of the second pair of boots, A.B. to the above personnel will be a Unit responsibility and the scale authorised for issue by W.Comd.General Details Camp under CCR.35.1/72 of 20 Aug,40 will be amended to read - Boots, A.B. pairs (1) instead of Boots A.B. pairs (2).

(iv) Reconditioned part worn boots will be issued when available and units when requisitioning for numbers required will clearly state 'Required for temporary issue during camp of continuous training'.

(v) On completion of camp this second pair of boots, A.B. will be withdrawn and returned to Ordnance Stores, preceded by A.A.Form F2.

[Signature]
Colonel-in-charge, Administration,
Western Command.
(O.V. Road)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

ROUTINE ORDER PART I

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G., D.S.O.,
GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 58

G.2/EF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
31 Mar. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL
(No. 4 N.C.Os. SCHOOL)

1. Courses Serials C.41/12 and C.41/13 each of 3 weeks' duration will be held at the School over the period 16 Apr./10 May 41, inclusive.

2. Vacancies are allotted as follows:-

- (a) Serial C.41/12 - Field Works, Camouflage, Map Reading and Field Sketching.
(C.C.R. 108/4/91).

H.Q. Northam Camp (for all A.I.F.)	15
13 Inf. Bde. (excl. 16 and 44 Bns.)	10
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.	5

Candidates for the course must be N.C.Os. of or above the rank of Cpl. 13 Inf. Bde. may include 4 officers.

- (b) Serial C.41/13 - Infantry Section Leaders.
(C.C.R. 108/4/92).

H.Q. Northam Camp for sub-allotment to -	
R.T.D. and 13 Tng. Bn.	25
13 Inf. Bde. (excl. 16 and 44 Bns.)	25

This course is designed to produce efficient Section Leaders. Candidates should be N.C.Os. of or above the rank of L/Cpl. and must as a minimum, be efficient in drill, rifle exercises and weapon training and trained in the delivery of words of command.

3. TRAINING IN OPERATION OF KODASCOPE

Arrangements have been made for training of one nominee per unit in the operation of the Kodascope, in addition to the normal work of the course which the student is attending.

Units requiring students so trained will indicate the personnel selected when submitting nominations for courses.

4. NOMINATIONS for the above courses are to be forwarded IN TIME TO REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS by 10 Apr. 41. Units will take particular care that this is done. Late nominations cause considerable administrative difficulty.

Units unable to fill their allotment will give immediate notice.

(Continued on back)

The Officer or Senior N.C.O. of each unit party will take with him to the School a nominal roll containing the following particulars:-

Army No., Rank., Name, Unit.

V.E. or U.S.P.

Whether unit is in camp over period of Course } Militia units
or not } only.

When it is desired that students be given leave at the conclusion of the course the student must be supplied with a Leave pass which will be handed in at the commencement of the course with the abovementioned nominal roll.

5. UNIFORM, EQUIPMENT, ETC.

Students will wear uniform and will bring rifles, bayonet, and equipment, note books and pencils. Working dress and shorts will also be taken by those students to whom they have been issued.

Books, etc. Units will ensure that as far as possible students take with them the following:-

Serial C.41/12

Manual of Map Reading and Field Sketching or
Notes on Map Reading.
Field Engineering (All Arms).
M.T. Pam. 26.
Service Protractor.
Coloured pencils and indiarubber.

Serial C.41/13

M.E.D., I.S.L., M.T. Pams. 26, 33 and 37.
Infantry Training and all pams of S.A.T.
Vol. I in possession.

Units are required to make every effort to supply students with the requisite books. It has been evident at recent courses that in many cases there has been no effort to do this.

6. ACCOMMODATION

Full accommodation will be provided at the School.

7. PAY will be in accordance with M.F.R. & I. for schools and courses.

8. MOVEMENT

Personnel from NORTHAM camp will travel by train leaving NORTHAM at 0720 hrs. 16 Apr. detraining at GUILDFORD. School Transport will meet this train to transport baggage.

Personnel of W. Comd. A.A.S.C. will travel by train from CLAREMONT arriving at GUILDFORD at 0909 hrs. 16 Apr. 41.

A.D.S. & T. will arrange for transport of 35 students from MELVILLE leaving Camp H.Q. at 0800 hrs. 16 Apr. 41.

Thos V. Head

Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.
(O. V. Head).

Distribution:

G.O.C.
A.D.C.
G.S.O.
Col. i/c. Adm.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (R'ctg.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M'tce.)
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
A.D.S.T.
D.A.D.O.S. (2)
D.F.O.
D.R.O.
Tng. Sch. (2)
H.Q. Northam Camp (8)
13 Inf. Bde. (5)
B.M.
W. Comd. A.A.S.C.
C.C.R.

War Diary
Staff Corps Mess
Spares (6)

WESTERN COMMAND.
241-4-334
CENTRAL REGISTRY.

COL. 1/c ADM.

Publicity for action

A.A.G.

19238

NORTHERN COMMAND
EASTERN COMMAND
SOUTHERN COMMAND
WESTERN COMMAND

MAR 27 1941

RECRUITING - ARMoured DIVISION.

Statements which have recently appeared in the press regarding recruiting for the Armoured Division A.I.F. have been misleading. I am commanded by the Military Board therefore to request that official announcements be made in each Command or Military District to include the following points :-

- (a) General recruiting for the Armoured Division will not be opened until about the middle of the year.
- (b) The only exception is in the case of men wishing to learn a trade or receive specialist training as cooks. A number of these are required to enlist each month under General arrangements.

I. I am to say that instructions regarding recruiting for the Armoured Division will be issued in due course.

Secretary to the Military Board.



War Diary (2)
(H. B. B.)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
27 Mar. 41.

MARCH PAST OF MILITIA UNITS THURSDAY 27th MARCH 1941.

His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor
(Sir James Mitchell K.C.M.G.) has expressed to me his great appreciation of the bearing, marching and general soldierly appearance of the units which marched past him this morning, and has asked me to convey to every officer and man that their excellent parade gave him very great pleasure indeed.

In forwarding His Excellency's message, I would add my own word of praise. The march reflected very great credit upon all ranks. The very evident determination of everyone to excel indicates the existence of the right spirit. I knew beforehand that the parade would be a very good one, but it exceeded my expectations. I thank every Commanding Officer and all those under them for the very hard work they have put into their training, which has made possible the splendid march seen by the citizens of Perth today.

J. M. A. Durrant

Major-General.
General Officer Commanding Western Command.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

10

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.H.A. DURRANT C.M.G., D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.
27 Mar. 41.

MARCH PAST OF MILITIA UNITS THURSDAY 27th MARCH 1941.

His Excellency the Lieutenant- Governor
(Sir James Mitchell K.C.M.G.) has expressed to me his great appreciation of the bearing, marching and general soldierly appearance of the units which marched past him this morning, and has asked me to convey to every officer and man that their excellent parade gave him very great pleasure indeed.

In forwarding His Excellency's message, I would add my own word of praise. The march reflected very great credit upon all ranks. The very evident determination of everyone to excel indicates the existence of the right spirit. I knew beforehand that the parade would be a very good one, but it exceeded my expectations. I thank every Commanding Officer and all those under them for the very hard work they have put into their training, which has made possible the splendid march seen by the citizens of Perth today.



Major-General.
General Officer Commanding Western Command.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.6/RF.

S.42/2/1

SECRET

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
26 Mar. 41.

CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY - A.I.F.

Officers Commanding A.I.F. units are directed to arrange the registration of cameras belonging to troops under their command prior to embarkation. Registration is to be effected in accordance with A.I.F. Standing Orders, Palestine (Provisional), Pamphlet No. 1, which requires that "Comds. all units will arrange for ALL cameras in the possession of all ranks to be registered. The register will contain the following information:-

No., Rank, Name, Unit, Make of Camera, Maker's No. (if any), Description (i.e. type, film size)."

21. All troops should be warned that should there be any infringement of the A.I.F. Standing Orders during the journey overseas, Cameras will be withdrawn -

(1) Before arrival at a port en route and returned after departure from the port.

(2) Before entering the Suez Canal zone and held until immediately prior to disembarkation.

3. Films for development may be developed only in accordance with regulations in force in the countries at ports of call and disembarkation. Early action should be taken by responsible officers to see that such notification is obtained and fully circulated. Action contrary to this may lead to the confiscation of films.

4. When the attention of A.I.F. troops is drawn to the objects which may not be photographed, the following should be specifically mentioned:-

1. Embarkation.
2. Convoy Escort ships.
3. Attacks on Convoys.
4. Armaments and Shore Defences.
5. British and Allied Harbours and Anchorages.
6. Any objects in the Suez Canal area.

C. W. Huxtable.
Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.
(C. W. Huxtable).

Distribution:

B.N.O.
G.O.C. } - For information.
A.O.C.
G.S.O.
I.S.G.S.
Comdt. Northern Camp (5)
" Harrogin (25)
" Ascot (5)
War Diary (1)
File
Spares (3)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

G.1/RF.

8.53/15/1

SECRET

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
26 Mar. 41.

MANNING OF COAST DEFENCES

In accordance with the instructions contained in para. 15 of A.H.Q. operation Instruction No. 12 dated 24 Feb. 41, all armaments of Coast Defences and existing A.A. Armament will be manned continuously to W.E. plus 20%.

Additional personnel requirements to complete units to W.E. plus 20% will be obtained by calling up the necessary number for the duration of the war and twelve months thereafter.

Establishments of Coast Defence and A.A. units will be those at present in force pending the issue of revised establishments now in course of preparation.

O. V. Road
Colonel i/c. Administration, Western Command.
(O. V. Road).

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. i/c. Adm.
G.S.O.
C.C.D.
A.A.G.
D.A.A.G. (P. & E.)
D.A.A.G. (M. & Q.)
A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q.)
D.D.M.S.
D.F.O.
D.A.D.O.S.
D.R.O.
File
War Diary
Spares (3)

War. Diary

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES. WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER. PART I.

by

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT. C.M.G. D.S.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING. WESTERN COMMAND

No. 53

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
26 Mar. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND TRAINING SCHOOL.
(No. 4 N.C.O.'s SCHOOL.)

1. Reference Routine Order Part I, No. 44 of 5 Mar. 41. the following personnel are approved to attend courses as shown hereunder over the period 27 Mar. 41. to 10 Apl. 41 incl.

COURSE SERIAL C.41/9 WEAPONS COURSE. C.C.R. 108/4/85.

5 Garr. Bn.

- X W. 242808. Lieut. R.V. McCracken, M.A.
W. 242914 Cpl. R. Buckley.
W. 243514 L/Cpl. J.S. Baird.
W. 242980 Pte. A. Todd.
W. 30689 Pte. T.H. Branson.
W. 243609 Pte. D. Smith.

10 Garr. Bn.

- W. 27449 Lieut. A. Gull, M.C.
W. 27411 L/Cpl. W.J. Jones.
W. 243434 Pte. H. Hillier.
W. 242772 Pte. F.H. Jefferys.
W. 242793 Pte. J. Ridsdale.
W. 27513 Pte. G.V. Greaves.

11 Training Bn. A.I.F.

- WX. 8498 Cpl. Willis, A.E.
WX. 8524 Cpl. Cant, E.F.
WX. 7221 Cpl. Cavanagh, C.O.
WX. 8971 L/Cpl. Challenger, F.G.
WX. 7323 " Stephens, J.H.
WX. 236 " Inch, K.Y.
WX. 9460 " Harris, T.O.
W. 237489 T/Sgt. Nell, G.E.

1st. Tsg. Bn. R.T.D.

- WX. 8496 Cpl. Robinson, H.R.
WX. 8505 " Brown, G.W.
WX. 10522 " Boylan, P.E.

2nd. Tsg. Bn. R.T.D.

- WX. 9972 L/Cpl. Manton, J.R.
WX. 9952 " Morgan, H.J.
WX. 10512 " Tapper, D.L.

COURSE SERIAL 41/10. M.G. SEC. COMDS. COURSE. C.C.R. 108/4/86.

7 Garr. Bn.

- W. 243249 Sgt. C.D. Edwards.
W. 243092 Cpl. H.V. Rumbold.
W. 31801 A/Cpl. J.A. Robotham.

10 Garr. Bn.

- X W. 243639 Cpl. A.B.C. Bourke.
W. 243202 Cpl. E. Calder.
W. 243227 Cpl. R. Liney.

COURSE SERIAL C.41/10. continued.

13 Tng.Bn. A.I.F.	2/4 M.G.Bn. A.I.F.
W. 237262. Sgt. Milne.	WX. 9384. C.S.M. Morrison, J.
WX. 6987 Cpl. Plummer, A.G.	WX. 226 Sgt. McIntosh, D.V.
WX. 6977 Cpl. Kelly, C.M.T.	WX. 10788 Sgt. Green, H.F.
WX. 7906 A/Cpl. Murray, R.H.	WX. 227 Sgt. Stevens, A.
WX. 8507 " Fullarton, D.R.	WX. 9282 Cpl. Skinner, F.K.
WX. 8871 " Keogh, G.G.	WX. 8577 Cpl. MacLennan, T.
WX. 10372 Pte. Branson, G.H.	WX. 8098 Sgt. Burgess, W.
WX. 10322 " Blakeway, C.E.	WX. 5007 Sgt. Schurman, J.H.
	WX. 8118 Sgt. Pearson, J.G.
	WX. 7996 Sgt. Tomkins, T.H.
	WX. 9418 Cpl. Horn, D.
	WX. 8809 Cpl. Gorringer, J.
	WX. 4985 Cpl. Harris, N. W.
	WX. 8809 Cpl. Sandilands, R.M.
	WX. 9136 L/Cpl. Clarke, B.W.J.
	WX. 9061 Pte. Bevis, D.E.

COURSE SERIAL C.41/11. OFFICERS' TACTICAL COURSE. C.C.R. 108/4/87.

5 Garr. Bn.
W. 242894 Capt. I.M. MacLennan, M.C.

10 Garr. Bn.
W. 243076 Lieut. J.M. Martin.

19 (R) Garr. Bn.
W. 243191 Lieut. S.S. Davis. X

13 Tng. Bn. A.I.F.
Capt. E. Brady.
Capt. R. Earl, M.C.
Lieut. G.R.P. Wall. X
Lieut. C.R. Davies.
Lieut. R.A. Harrild.

2nd. Tng. Bn. R.T.D.
Capt. J.R. Henderson.
Capt. J.O. Smith.
3rd. Tng. Bn. R.T.D.
Capt. N.V. Attey.
Lieut. T.A. Robertson.
Lieut. T.S. Hennessey.
R.T.D. Naval Base.
Lieut. R.E. Saunders. D.C.M. X
Lieut. J. Murray.

2. Six selected personnel of 2/4 M.G.Bn. A.I.F. will remain at the school at the conclusion of Course Serial C.41/10 to attend M.M.G. Course for potential officers.
3. OPERATION OF KODASCOPE.
Personnel whose names are marked "X" will be instructed in the operation of the Kodascope in addition to the normal work of the Course.
4. MOVEMENT. Movement instructions given in R.O. Pt.I.No. 44 of 5 Mar.41. are cancelled.
Personnel from NORTHAM CAMP will travel by train or NORTHAM at 0720 hrs. 27 Mar. They will detrain at GUILDFORD and march to the School. School transport will meet the train to carry baggage.
R.O. NORTHAM CAMP will appoint a draft conducting party from Officers and N.C.Os. attending Courses.
A.D.S. & T. will arrange for the Cond. bus. to pick up 21 personnel of 5 Gm. Bde. at STANBOURNE CAMP at 0815 hrs. 27 Mar. and transport them to the School.
R.T.D. NAVAL BASE will arrange movement of the two candidates from that Depot.

Distribution.
for R.O. Pt.I.No.44

Colonel 1/c Administration. J. Cond.

Q3/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES -- WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 241/19/70.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

25 Mar 41.

TRANSFER OF A.I.F. PERSONNEL, R.T.D., NAVAL BASE
TO R.T.D., NORTHAM, 28 Mar 41.

With reference to C.C.R. 241/19/70 of 24 Mar 41.

The following movement arrangements have been made:-

1. MOVEMENT.

226 A.I.F. personnel will entrain at railhead, Cooee, by special train departing at 1245 hours 28 Mar 41, arriving Northam at 1645 hours.

D.A.F.M. will arrange to picquet Perth Station at approximately 1330 hours while train changes engine.

2. DRAFT CONDUCTING PARTY.

R.T.D., Naval Base, will detail draft conducting party of 3 Officers and 6 N.C.Os.

Party will be quartered overnight at Northam and return by train ex Northam at 0720 hours 29 Mar 41, arriving Fremantle at 1140 hours.

R.T.D. Naval Base, will arrange transport Fremantle to Camp.

3. TRANSPORT OF KITS.

Transport of kits from Naval Base to Cooee will be arranged by R.T.D., Naval Base, and from Northam station to camp by H.Q., Northam.

4. RAIL WARRANT.

Will be issued by Movement Branch, Western Command.

5. TRAIN ARRANGEMENTS.

Entraining and detraining reports will returned to Headquarters, Western Command.


Major.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command.

Distribution:

G.O.C.

Col. I/c. Adm.

G.S.O. (2).

A.A.G.

A.Q.M.G.

D.D.M.S.

C.R.E.

D.A.Q.M.G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

D.A.A.G. (2).

D.A.D.S.T. (2).

D.A.D.O.S. (2).

D.A.D.O.S. (M).

D.F.O.

D.R.O.

A.B.M.

A.D.C.

C.A.

S.C. Mess.

P. & S.S.

D.A.D. Posts.

S.O. Canteens.

D.A.F.M.

Supply Depot.

M.T. Depot.

C.C.R.

War Diary.

R.T.D., Naval Base.

C. Comd., Northam (2).

R.T.D., Northam.

R.T.O., Northam.

R.T.O., Perth.

Spares - to DAQMG (M. & Q).

H.Q.3/T

24 Mar. 41.

C.43/1/23.

G.S.O.
I.S.G.S.

DE FT BOOK CLUB - ENTRY OF PUBLICATIONS
TO INTERNMENT CAMPS.

With reference to A.H.Q. S.M. 2949 of 13 Mar.41,
it is desired that arrangements be made under which I.S.G.S.
will supply Commandant No.11 Internment Camp with details of
such books as may be admitted to No.11 Internment Camp.

Capt + 25/
Capt. Stanger

Pharmaceutical

Col. 1/c Adm. W.Comd.

TELEPHONE:
CENTRAL 718.
MX 5101.

02/17/7

GENERAL STAFF.

178/701/880

I.S.G.S. FOR ACTION

copy on page 314

H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

SECRET

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

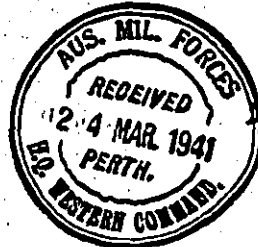
Quote in

Reply

8m 3200

ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS.



Melbourne, S.C.I.

21 MAR 1941

EASTERN COMMAND.

WESTERN COMMAND.

Allied Subversive Activities.

I am directed to forward for your information,
... the attached copy of an anonymous letter received by the
Minister for the Interior and forwarded to the Department
of the Army for attention.

C. J. Roberts

Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

Capt Stewart

✓

CONFIDENTIAL

Minister for the Interior,
or to The Department where
it belongs to.
CANBERRA.

Sir,

To suppress, or even to uproot, communist activities in Australasia, the iron hand should be taken to suppress all neutral foreign country's clubs and dances.

The dances are not for amusement, as English people do, but to spread and to seed communist propaganda especially for youngsters.

If any dance is held for red cross that is to bluff authorities.

The dances are only communist meetings! No National organization of Yugoslavs in Australasia, but only communistic. Paper "HAPREDAK" is banned - thank God - but the dance remain as weapon - honey mixed with poison! 90/100 of loyal Yugoslavs would be pleased to rid them of dirty propaganda, but no one of us can rise the head up openly for the danger is to be isolated and secretly proclaimed black, etc. It is to your Government to do it without giving them knowledge that any one of us report it!

Sydney is the main center and headquarters! Active places are: (1) Sydney, (2) Broken Hill, (3) Perth, (4) Midland Junction area - on vineyards - seven, (5) Manjimup, (6) Boulder, (7) Likewood - Woodline camps, (8) Spearwood, etc. Until the dances are not suppressed, communist activities will grow more and more, and in the case of revolution communists would appear like mushrooms here and there from underground.

Yours faithfully,

LOYAL BRITISH SUBJECT

Headquarters Western Command
22020 23147 23148 23149
23151 23172 23173 23174
Ordinance Officer 24 100
For other Branches and Drill Halls
see Department of Army in
Telephone Directory

Australian Military Forces—Western Command.

A2/DE

Please quote this Number when replying

42	1	04
----	---	----

District Censor.

G.S.O.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Perth.

24 Mar, 41.

Approval has been given for Mr. A. Yeates
Censor, Grade IV, to be granted leave without pay from 23 to
30 Mar, 41.

Actd.
P.A.
W. J. D.

F. R. Higgs Major.
D.A.A.G. Western Command.
(F.R. Higgs)

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND

C.C.R. 38/4/92
G.2/RF.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH, W.A.
24 Mar. 41.

WESTERN COMMAND

COMBINED EXERCISE INSTRUCTION No. 1

REF. MAP: FREMANTLE TRAINING AREA } 1:63,360.
PERTH SHEET

INFORMATION

1. 13 Inf. Bde. (less 11 and 28 Bns.) with "K" Sec. Sigs. will carry out coast defence exercises in the coastal area between FREMANTLE and YANCHEP over the period 28 Mar./1 Apr. 41, in accordance with plans prepared by 13 Inf. Bde. One Coy. of 2/4 M.G. Bn. A.I.F. will co-operate in these exercises, commencing on 30 Mar. 41.

INTENTION

2. To exercise:-
- (a) "Q" Branch H.Q. W. Comd. in the supply problems arising from the operation.
 - (b) W. Comd. A.A.S.C. in the practical supply of rations and petrol to units in the field.
 - (c) 13 Inf. Bde. (less 11 and 28 Bns.) in an operational role.
 - (d) 2/4 M.G. Bn. A.I.F. in an operational role involving the employment of a detached Coy. at short notice.

METHOD

3. H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. will direct the exercise in accordance with plans already made and will be responsible for all safety precautions and notices to property owners.
4. "Q" Branch will supervise the supply arrangements made and will study and work out the action which would be necessary if the operation was carried out in war as distinct from a training operation (i.e. 4 days' notice of change in ration strengths not possible in war).
5. W. Comd. A.A.S.C. will attach to 13 Inf. Bde. A.A.S.C. personnel as laid down in War Establishment II/1940/2/2 and will supply rations and petrol as required.
6. 2/4 M.G. Bn. will, as from 28 Mar. (incl.), maintain one Coy. ready to move at 30 minutes' notice by night and 1 hour's notice by day.

This Coy. will be complete to War strength of personnel and M.T.

On receipt of orders issued by this H.Q. one Coy. of 2/4 M.G. Bn. will move to a given rendezvous and will then come under cmd. 13 Inf. Bde. until the conclusion of the exercise.

(Continued on back)

ADMINISTRATIVE

7. ACCOMMODATION - Units will bivouac in the field.
8. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS will be taken to prevent fire and damage to private property.
9. MEDICAL arrangements will be made by 8 C.C.S. in consultation with H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
10. TRANSPORT 21 Res. M.T. Coy. will co-operate as required by H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.
11. RATIONS AND PETROL - H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde. will make requirements known through the A.A.S.C. officer attached to that H.Q.

For the information of those concerned ONLY it is notified that the Coy. of 2/4 M.G. Bn. will move from NORTHAM on 30 Mar. 41 carrying the unexpended portion of the ration for that day. Rations for 31 Mar. 41 will be delivered ex KARRAKATTA to a meeting point fixed by H.Q. 13 Inf. Bde.

The information contained in this para. will NOT be divulged to the Coy. of 2/4 M.G. Bn. taking part in the exercise.

ACKNOWLEDGE.

C. W. Huxtable

Lieutenant-Colonel,
General Staff, Western Command.
(C. W. Huxtable).

Distribution:

G.O.C. } For information.
Col. 1/c. Adm. }
A.Q.H.G.
D.A.Q.H.G. (M'tee.)
D.A.D.S. & T.
Signals
13 Inf. Bde.
2/4 M.G. Bn. A.I.F.
H.Q. 7. Comd. A.A.S.C. (2)
8 C.C.S.
H.Q. Northam Camp (For information)
War Diary
C.C.R.
Spares (4)

COPY.

S.M.3055

63/401/242.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Recd.
22 Mar.41.

MILITARY BOARD.

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1,
19 Mar.41.

1. Q. WESTERN COMMAND.

SECRET

WESTERN COMMAND.

116120

BEAGLE BAY & LOMBADINA MISSIONS
Transfer of Five Missionaries to Melbourne.

1. Further to my 13235 of 3rd March, I am directed to forward copy of memorandum to Southern Command of even date.
2. Action is requested in connection with paragraph 5 of the said memorandum.

(Sgd.) JAMES A. CHAPMAN Lt.-Col.
for Director of Military Operations and
Intelligence.

G.O.C.

GENERAL STAFF

I.S.G.S. FOR ACTION

Mar Diary

COPY.

GS/TB/9

63/401/242.

Recd.
22 Mar. 41.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

M I L I T A R Y B O A R D.

S.M.3054

Army Headquarters,
Victoria Barracks,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1,
19 Mar. 41.

SOUTHERN COMMAND.

(Copy to Western Command)

BEAGLE BAY & LOMBADINA MISSIONS.
Transfer of Five Missionaries to Melbourne.

1. I am directed to refer to your 1940/587 of 14th February and previous correspondence, and forward restriction orders signed by the Minister in respect of the five missionaries who are being transferred to Melbourne.

2. Their names are as follows :-

Brother Hubert BELDERMANN
Father Johannes HEROLD
Father Leo HORNUNG
Brother Paul MUELLER
Father George VILL

3. As indicated in my SM.893 of 23rd January, it is desired that these Brothers should be given an opportunity of appealing to the Victorian Advisory Committee, and an amendment to National Security (General) Regulation 25 will shortly be gazetted conferring a right of appeal similar to that given to persons restricted under Regulation 26.

4. The restriction orders should be held by you, and the missionaries should not be formally notified of their right of appeal, until the amendment is gazetted.

5. Western Command should forward to you as soon as possible complete dossiers in respect of each of these five men, for submission to the Committee at the hearing of the appeals.

6. The Minister desires that at the hearing of the appeals the opportunity should be taken to examine the missionaries closely with a view to throwing some light on the question whether their activities are confined to missionary purposes.

7. With reference to your 1940/587 of 5th February you are requested to inform Archbishop Mannix that the Minister does not agree that the upkeep of the transferred missionaries should be a charge on Government funds. As stated in my S.M. 893 of 23rd January, the payment of the cost of their transport from Beagle Bay to Melbourne has been approved.

(Sgd.) JAMES A CHAPMAN Colonel,
for Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

TELEPHONE
CENTRAL
MX 2101

WESTERN COMMAND.

2-1-24

CENTRAL REGISTER DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

GS/AL/2.



G.O.C.

General Staff

I.S.G.S. for action

Van Druy

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

Quote in

Reply

17301

ARMY HEADQUARTERS,

VICTORIA BARRACKS,

Melbourne, S.C.I.,

H., E., S., W. Comds.

7 A.D.

3-1-24

(Copy to Department of Information).

MAR 10 1941

VISIT OF PARAMOUNT CAMERAMAN.

I am directed to inform you that a Paramount Cameraman - Arthur MENKEN - arrived in Singapore about the seventh of March, 1941, and that after some time spent with the Australian troops in Malaya he will come to Australia for the purpose of cinematographing War and other activities in this country.

2. The Australian Legation, Washington, has requested the Commonwealth Government that he be afforded all reasonable facilities.

3. As the exposed film will be returned to the U.S.A. under seal for processing, it will be necessary to censor material to be photographed at the time of photographing. It is requested, therefore, that an officer from your command be made available for advice to Mr. Menken and security supervision when cinematographing War and other activities in your command.

4. The processed film will be submitted to the Australian Legation, Washington, for final censorship, before distribution.

5. Further information regarding Mr. Menken's movements in Australia will be sent to you when available.



[Signature]
Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

COPY
PRIORITY
RECEIVED TELERAM

767

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1315 Hrs.

URGT W 203 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS

21 Mar. 41.

PRIORITY MILCOMMAD PERTH

A 2174 YOUR 241 STROKE 16 STROKE 130 FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS AS
REINFORCEMENT OFFICERS A I F IN RANK LIEUTENANT TO DATE FIRST
MARCH APPROVED FOR ORDER IN COUNCIL STOP A CAMPBELL G BOYLAND
J C HERRIDGE AND H V BRAY TO SECOND ELEVENTH BATTALION STOP
C F G MCKENZIE C W HERRIDGE D K TURTON AND J GERRIE TO SECOND
SIXTEENTH BATTALION STOP H K OBOENE G E S BAKER AND J C LILLIE
TO SECOND THIRTYEIGHTH BATTALION

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL. 1/s. AM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

D.A.A.G.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

*WZ 21/5 CMT
Sh. Off War Diary*

C O P Y

RECEIVED TELEGRAM

799

OFFICE OF ORIGIN

1345 Hrs.

N 217 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS

21 Mar. 41.

MILCOMAND PERTH

A 2173 YOUR MEMO ELEVENTH MARCH APPOINTMENT KING ARMY
TROOPS COY APPROVED FOR ORDER IN COUNCIL TO DATE
EIGHTH MARCH

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G. FOR ACTION

D.A.A.G.

D.R.O.

D.F.O.

WJH 21/3
ALL Warrant

C O P Y
P R I O R I T Y.
RECEIVED TELEGRAM

510.

Office of Origin

1130 Hrs.

X 87 MELBOURNE VICTORIA BARRACKS VIC

21 Mar. 41.

PRIORITY ... MILCOMMAND PERTH

A 2170 CONFIDENTIAL STOP REFERENCE YOUR UNNUMBERED SECRET
MEMO OF RECENT DATE FOLLOWING APPOINTMENTS TO A I F FOR
VOYAGE ONLY DUTIES IN CHARGE REINFORCEMENTS APPROVED
FOR ORDER IN COUNCIL TO DATE FIRST MARCH STOP TEMPORARY
MAJOR W R HARBURN IN RANK MAJOR STOP CAPTAIN F ALLENBY
AND LIEUTENANT R PRESTON IN RANK CAPTAINS STOP APPOINTMENT
P H MOULDER NOT APPROVED AS ABOVE APPOINTMENTS PLUS PARKER
AND LYRAS COMPLETE YOUR QUOTA VIDE A R Q 238 2825 OF
THIRTEENTH MARCH

... ARMY MELBOURNE

DISTRIBUTION:-

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c. ADM.

GENERAL STAFF

A.A.G. FOR ACTION.

D.A.A.G.

D.R.G.

D.F.O.

CwH. 21/3 ffl. War Trans

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

C.C.R. 161/2/33.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
20 Mar. 41.

MARCH THROUGH CITY OF PERTH.

1. The following units will march through the streets of Perth on Thursday Mar. 27:-

5 A.A. Bty., 7 Works & Parks R.A.E., 55 A.A. Coy, W.Comd. Sigs., 13 Inf. Bde., H.Q. 16 Bn., 44 Bn., W.Comd. A.A.S.C. and 8 C.C.S.

2. His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor will take the salute at the Saluting Base outside Government House, St. George's Terrace.

3. Col. E.G.H. McKenzie, M.C., E.D. will command the parade.

4. Movement:

(I) Entraining:-

(a) W. Commd. Sigs., 13 Inf. Bde. and 8 C.C.S. will march from Melville Camp to South Street and will entrain in two trains at 0945 hrs. and 1010 hrs.

(b) W.Commd A.A.S.C. will entrain at Claremont Railway Station at 1000 hrs.

(c) 7 Works & Parks will entrain at Karakatta at 1005 hrs.

(d) 5 A.A. Bty. and 55 A.A. Coy. will entrain at the Fremantle Station at 0940 hrs.

(II) Detraining:-

(a) 5 A.A. Bty. and 55 A.A. Coy. will detrain at East Perth Railway Station at 1015 hrs.

(b) W.Commd. A.A.S.C. and 7 Works & Parks will detrain at East Perth Railway Station at 1020 hrs.

(c) 13 Inf. Bde. will detrain at East Perth Railway Station at 1035 hrs. and 1050 hrs.

5. Return to Camp:-

(a) W.Commd Sigs., 13 Inf. Bde. and 8 C.C.S. will return to Camp by own arrangements.

(b) W.Commd A.A.S.C. & 7 Works & Parks will entrain at East Perth Station at 1510 hrs. for return to Claremont arriving at Claremont at 1530 hrs.

(c) 5 A.A. Bty. and 55 A.A. Coy will entrain at East Perth Station at 1445 hrs for return to Fremantle, arriving at Fremantle at 1520 hrs.

6. Assembly Area:- Wellington Square, East Perth.

7. Starting Point:- Cr. Hill and Wellington Streets.

8. Dress:- Hats, Shirts, Shorts, Gaiters. Drill order with respirators at the alert. The Parade will march with fixed bayonets.

9. March Formation:- Column Route in Sixes.

10. Order of March:- 5 A.A. Bty., 55 A.A. Coy., 7 Works & Parks, W.Commd Sigs., 13 Inf. Bde., 16 Bn., 44 Bn. W.Commd. A.A.S.C. and 8 C.C.S.

11. Starting Time :- 1144 hrs.

12. Route:- Wellington Street, William Street, Murray Street, Barrack Street, Hay Street, William Street, St. George's Terrace.

From this point 13 Inf Bde. W.Comd Sigs, and 8 C.C.S. will wheel right into Victoria Avenue and proceed to rear of C.B.C., and W.Comd A.A.S.C. 7 Works & Parks, 55 A.A.Coy, 5 A.A.Bty will wheel left into Victoria Avenue and proceed to Wellington Square.

13. Saluting Base:-

In front of Government House.
The head of the column will pass the base at 1215 hrs.

14. Lunch:-

(a) 16 Bn and 8 C.C.S. will lunch on Esplanade at rear of C.B.C.

(b) W.Comd. A.A.S.C., 7 Works & Parks, 55 A.A.Coy 5 A.A.Bty will lunch at Wellington Square.

(c) W.Commd. Sigs. and 44 Bn. will return to camp before lunch by M.T. by own arrangement.

15. 5 Gar. Bde. Band will march at head of Column until Saluting Base is reached where it will take up position near Saluting Base and play Column past.

16 En. Band	} To be disposed as required by Commander of the Parade.
44 Bn. Band	
W.Commd A.A.S.C. Band	
Camp H.Q., Northam Band	

7 Works & Parks Band
Camp H.Q. Northam Band will arrange own transport and will report at Cr. Hill and Wellington Streets, Perth at 1100 hrs.

16. Administration Arrangements:-

(1) "G" Branch will arrange necessary publicity for the march.

(11) "A" Branch will arrange:-

(a) Invitation to guests.

(b) Liaison with Traffic Branch regarding control of traffic.

(c) Supervision of arrangements place of assembly.

(d) Supervision of arrangements and detail of Military Police at Saluting Base.

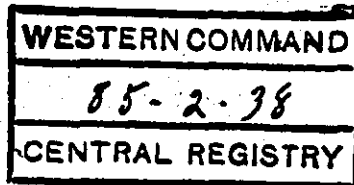
(e) 4 W.O's for duty at Saluting Base (1 W.O. to break flag on arrival of His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor.)

(f) 2 Dtrs. A.A.S.C.(P) w/lances and pennants.

(111) "Q" Branch will arrange :-

Transport of 5 Grn. Bde. Band to Wellington Square by 1100 hrs. and for their immediate

COPY.



Department of the Army,
MILITARY BOARD,

DISTRIBUTION :

G.O.C.

COL. 1/c ADM.

General Staff

A.A.G.

D.A.A.G.

A.Q.M.G.

D.F.O.

Recd. 19 Mar 41.

Army Headquarters,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

REF. 16608.

15 Mar 41.

WESTERN COMMAND.

ADMINISTRATION OF THE VOLUNTEER DEFENCE CORPS.

I am commanded by the Military Board to say it has been decided that for the administration of the Volunteer Defence Corps there shall be an officer at Army Headquarters in the appointment of Director, with the rank of Colonel, and that in the various Commands and Districts there shall be a Staff Officer who would be responsible for assisting the G.O.C. or District Commandant in such matters. The ranks of the Staff Officers in Commands and Districts are to be as follows :-

Northern Command	- Captain
Eastern Command	- Major
Southern Command	
(3 M.D.)	- Major
(4 M.D.)	- Captain
(6 M.D.)	- Lieutenant
Western Command	- Captain.

2. State Executives of the R.S.S. & A.I.L.A. will nominate to G.Os.C. or District Commandants an officer to fill the appointment of Staff Officer.

3. Subject to the concurrence of the G.O.C. Comd. or District Commandant the name of the officer so nominated should be forwarded to A.H.Q. as soon as possible. If the officer nominated is not acceptable to the G.O.C. or Commandant concerned the State Executive R.S.S. & A.I.L.A. is to be asked for a further nomination. The nominee should be medically examined, and, if necessary, an A.A.F. A.22 should be submitted.

4. The appointment will be additional to the War Establishments of Headquarters of Commands and Districts recently approved and is to be shown under the heading

"SPECIAL APPOINTMENTS"
"Staff Officer Volunteer Defence Corps".

C.B. LAFFAN.

Secretary to the Military Board.

50/41.

4. BOARD OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION STATE COMMITTEE. (CCR.11/1/31)

The following comprise the Committee for this State :-

Western Australia.

COMMITTEE: W.J. WINTERBOTTOM (Chairman)
E.A. EVANS.
J.L. PATON.

INSPECTOR: T.J. Corteen.

ADDRESS: Atlas Buildings,
Esplanade, PERTH.

5. MEMBERS CITIZEN FORCES TO BE MEDICALLY BOARDED. (CCR.140/1/67)

(i) All members of the Citizen Forces who have not already been classified as Fit for Active Service Class I or Class II by a Medical Board are to be medically boarded during their attendance at Camps of Continuous Training.

(ii) Enlistment Medical Examinations in the Metropolitan area have already been carried out by Medical Board. R.M.Os will transfer and sign the result of such examination to Part III of A.A.Forms D.1.

(iii) Enlistment Medical Examinations in country districts have not been carried out by Medical Boards. Such personnel will be examined by medical boards at General Details Camp, Claremont; this will be arranged by the A.B.M.

(iv) Before future drafts of Universal Service Personnel from country centres are issued with Service Dress Uniform it will be necessary for them to be medically boarded.

(v) Those members who fail to be classified as Fit Class I or Class II are to be discharged. Those classified as Fit Class II will be retained for posting to appointments which may be filled by personnel in such category or in the event of Mobilization, to appropriate positions in R.T.Ds.

(vi) Commanding Officers in conjunction with R.M.Os will review all basic documents of personnel on strength and ensure that A.A.Forms D.1 and Mob.1 have been completed for each individual.

R.M.Os will ensure that all personnel have been examined by a medical board.

6. OFFICERS' RECORDS.

All units will submit the following information in the following form to these R.Q. not later than 31 Mar, 41.

A Return of Schools and Courses attended
by officers.

Name	Rank	Schools & Courses	Result.

This information will also be supplied with all future applications for commissions (A.A.Forms A.22).

(contd. on page 3)

War Diary (2)

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDER PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M.A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.F.O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 50.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
Perth.

18 Mar, 41.

1. Routine Order Part I No. 47 was issued by "Q" Branch on 13 Mar, 41 and dealt with Administrative Arrangements for first series - 90 days camp - Serial 21, 3 Pd. Regt. Routine Order Part I No. 43 was issued by "Q" Branch on 10 Mar, 41 and dealt with Termination of Camp J. Comd. Sigs, Serial 11. Routine Order No. 49 was issued by "Q" Branch on 18 Mar, 41 and dealt with Administrative Arrangements for Camps and were not generally distributed.

2. CAMPS OF CONTINUOUS TRAINING - 90 DAYS.

Reference Routine Order Part I No. 41 of 4 Mar, 41, the following amendments to dates of Camps and units attending are notified :-

Serial 21. Dates amended to 31 Mar, 41 - 28 Jun, 41.

Serial 22. " " " 2 Jun, 41 - 30 Aug, 41.

Place - MELVILLE No. 6.

Serial 23. Delete 5 L. of C. Sigs. (ppn.) and Rottnest Frt. Sig. Sec.

Serial 20. Dates amended to 23 May 41 - 21 Aug, 41.

Serial 31. After 9 A. Tk. Regt. add (less 35 and 36 Btys).

3. ENLISTMENT OF OFFICERS OF RESERVE OF OFFICERS AS PRIVATES.
(C.C.R. 241/6/387)

(i) Certain officers of the Reserve of Officers, finding that there were no commissioned vacancies enlisted as privates and were unaware that such action is contrary to the Regulations and that the least penalty would mean their having to relinquish their commissions.

(ii) It is to be brought to the notice of each applicant for inclusion in any unit that if he holds a commission, he will need to tender his resignation as an officer prior to acceptance in any lower grade.

(iii) Officers who have enlisted to date as other ranks are to be informed that if they were unaware of the provisions whereby persons may not serve in different capacities at the same time, they will have the option of either -

(a) resigning their commissions; or

(b) being discharged from the Unit in which they have enlisted.

(iv) The option given will not be revocable.

The option will not apply to officers who have enlisted to secure full-time employment in military capacities other than as officers. In these cases, officers are to be called upon to resign their commissions if they have not already done so.

(contd. on back hereof)

ROUTINE ORDER.

Page 4.

No. 50/41.

8. ECONOMY IN USE OF ENVELOPES.

Arrangements have been made at this H.Q. Central Registry for mail matter for branches and units to be forwarded in envelopes across the fronts of which, spaces have been ruled for addresses.

The first address on the left hand side will be that of the unit or branch to which the envelope is originally despatched. Subsequent addresses will be shown in order in the spaces provided, each subsequent addressor being careful to mark out previous addresses.

9. WORKING DRESS - SHORTS, SHIRTS AND STOCKINGS.

With reference to Routine Order Part I No.35, para 6 of 27 Sep,40 and Routine Order Part I No.35, para 6 of 26 Nov,40, it is notified that personnel attending camps of continuous training for periods of not less than 30 days will be entitled to personal issue of one pair of stockings.

Working dress, shorts and shirts will be issued and treated as laid down in the Routine Orders referred to, above.

10. VEHICLE LOG BOOKS - B.20. (C.C.R. 138/1/122)

(i) The maintenance of Vehicle Log Books - B.20 is not being carried out in accordance with instructions promulgated in R.O. Part I No.19 of 26 Aug,40, and C.O's of units are particularly directed to para 3 thereof.

(ii) The attention of C.O's is directed to S.O's for the O. M. of M.Vs., page 7, para 63, a and b, in which their responsibilities are laid down.

(iii) The Instructions contained in R.O. No.19 are to apply to hired vehicles as well as Army vehicles.

(iv) C.O's are directed to instigate an audit of Book 20's without delay, and if necessary take steps to bring these up to date.

11. OFFICERS' AND SERGEANTS' MESSES - PURCHASES OF GOODS.
(C.C.R. 41/1/97).

Reference W.Comd. R.O. Pt.I, No.76, para 9, of 18 Dec,40, as from 1 May,41 all purchases for Officers' and Sergeants' Messes for A.M.F. and full-time duty units, in addition to A.I.F., will be made through the Canteens Services.

Instructions as laid down in para 11 of above R.O. will apply to all purchases by Messes.

12. REQUISITIONS FOR SPECIAL ENTITLEMENTS. (C.C.R. 215/1/440)

C.O's and Q.M's will, in future, ensure that in all cases where special entitlements are required over and above authorized issues, that a covering memo, addressed to H.Q. W. Comd. is attached to the requisition giving full particulars as to the reason for requiring such special issues.

It is to be understood that only in very exceptional circumstances will approval be given for the authorized scale to be exceeded.

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 50/41.

Page 3.

7. SPECIALIST PAY - TRADE GROUP CLASSIFICATIONS. (CCR.85/1/97)

(i) Personnel granted substantive appointment, within authorized establishments, to a trade classification involving specialist pay, will continue to hold such classification and be entitled to specialist pay until the termination of their service unless -

- (a) promoted,
- (b) relieved of a ppointment by the Commanding Officer upon conviction of an offence or because of inefficiency.

(ii) Evacuation or transfer from unit for sickness or other cause will not, in itself, involve relinquishment of a substantive specialist classification.

(iii) Soldiers in reinforcements appointed to trade group classifications within reinforcement establishments will retain specialist pay.

(iv) Specialists supernumerary through changes in establishments or appointment to a unit in which there is no vacancy will retain specialist pay.

(v) Acting appointments will carry specialist pay for the period of the appointment.

(vi) Acting appointments within establishments may be made to fill vacancies caused by relinquishing of appointment, casualties or transfers, providing all personnel on unit strength holding classification with the appropriate trade group have been absorbed. Such acting appointments may be made substantive by the Commanding Officer, at the expiration of three months from the date of appointment if the member has acted continuously for that period.

(vii) Acting appointments will be relinquished for the following reasons:-

- (a) if authorized by the Commanding Officer.
- (b) if the member is evacuated or transferred from the unit for any reason; and
- (c) if a soldier of the appropriate substantive trade grouping and classification is taken on the strength of the unit and in respect of whom no suitable vacancy would otherwise exist.

(viii) All appointments or reversions relating to trade group classification carrying additional pay will be notified on A.A.F. F.3011, or published in Part II Orders, and the classification will be shown as Group I, II or III, as the case may be.

(ix) Re-allotment of pay will not be permitted on account of any acting appointment.

(contd. on back)

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 50/41.

Page 5.

13. RAILWAY CONCESSION FARE FOR MEMBERS OF DEFENCE FORCES ON LEAVE. (C.C.R. 181/2/02)
(R.O. Pt. I, No. 38 of 26 Feb, 41).

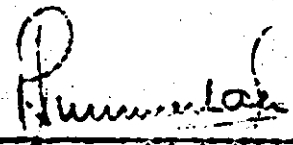
Members of the A.I.F. only, travelling to their homes in the Eastern States and vice versa, will be granted free sleeping berths (in addition to free travel) on the Trans. line between Kalgoorlie and Port Pirie. Meal charges, 20/- first class and 17/6d. second class each way, will still operate.

The concession applies only once a month and is restricted to members of the A.I.F. on leave when travelling at their own expense, and on presentation of the prescribed railway certificate.

14. AUTHORITY TO SIGN COUNTRY RAIL WARRANTS AND FREIGHT VOUCHERS.
(C.C.R. 181/2/02).

Area Officer 16 (c) Narrogin	) A.A.F. T.1 (Country
Area Officer 44 (c) Irtdgetown	) Warrants only)
Camp Commandant) R.T.D.	) Freight Vouchers.
Adjutant.) Narrogin.	)

O.C. 13 Fd. Coy. Ravenswood, is authorized to issue and sign A.A.F. T.1 - Country Rail Warrant (country travel only) - during the period of three months' camp (Serial 17, C.C.R. 39/4/39), authority to cease on termination of camp, i.e. 23 Apr, 41.


Colonel-in-charge, Administration, Major, for
A.O.D. Western Command.
(R. Summerhayes)

C O R R I G E N D A.

Part I Orders.

1. Reference Part I Order No. 45 of 11 Mar, 41, para 5 (iv) delete this instruction and read -

(iv) Applications for exemption from training on the ground of personal hardship should be on A.A.F. Mob. 37 or 38 (whichever is applicable) and handed to C.O. of unit.

C.O.'s will investigate all cases and forward applications with a recommendation to these H.Q. for decision.

(contd. on back).

ROUTINE ORDER.

No. 50/41.

Page 6.

C O M M E N D A . (contd)

2.

ROTTNEST BOAT SERVICE.

R.O. Pt.I, No.15, (C.C.R. 98/5/101) will be amended -

Para 1, sub-para 2, is cancelled and the following inserted in its stead :-

Commandant, Rottnest, will arrange for an Officer of 10 Grn. Bn. to be responsible for the supervising of discharge and loading of stores and the orderly disembarkation and embarkation of personnel at Rottnest.

This Officer is authorized to exclude from the jetty such personnel, vehicles, etc. as is necessary during such operations.

The instructions of supervising officers at Fremantle and Rottnest are to be interpreted as emanating from Headquarters, Western Command.

Para 2, is amended as follows:-

Footnote -

(X) C.C.D. will give H.Q. W.Comd. 24 hours notice when this trip is not required for R.A.A. leave personnel.

is cancelled and the following substituted :-

(X) Commandant, Rottnest, will give H.Q. W.Comd. 24 hours notice when this trip is not required for leave personnel.

16/5/420

TELEPHONE:
CENTRAL 7123. •
MX 5104



11. G. WINTERG! CONFLAND.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

CONFIDENTIAL

421 2119

MILITARY B **GENERAL STAFF**
(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF

Quote in

Reply SM 7897

17 MAR 1941

N., E., S., W. Comds.
7 M. D.



ARMY HEADQUARTERS.
VICTORIA BARRACKS

VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.1,

13/3/41

SECURITY OF INFORMATION

POSTERS FOR MILITARY HOSPITALS, RED CROSS HOMES, ETC.

1. I am directed to inform you that an order has been placed for the printing of a supply of posters designed to impress upon troops returning from overseas that their responsibilities for the preservation of Security of Information do not cease when they leave the ship on arrival home.
2. It is desired accordingly that the posters should be exhibited in Military Hospitals, Red Cross Homes, Convalescent Homes and Depots and any similar institutions in your Command immediately they are used for the reception of returned troops.
3. It is anticipated that these posters will be available at an early date.
4. The preparation of a special poster on this subject for display in hotels, rest rooms, clubs and the like is under consideration.

Colonel;
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

H.Q. WESTERN COMMAND

COPY.

SECRET

SECRET

GS/CGR/8

63/401/242

116120

Department of the Army,

MILITARY BOARD,

Army Headquarters,
MELBOURNE. S.C.1.

Recd. 17 Mar 41.

13 Mar 41.

REFERENCE SM.2856

Western Command.

BEAGLE BAY AND LOMBARDINA MISSIONS.

1. I am directed to advise you that in a letter to J. Curtin, Esq., M.P., the Minister for the Army recently set out the position in regard to the Beagle Bay and Lombardina Missions. He added, for Mr. Curtin's information only, that if there should be any marked deterioration in the Pacific situation the decision to leave the majority of the missionaries on parole at the Mission would be immediately reviewed and such action taken as was deemed advisable in the circumstances.

2. It is desired that you will, from time to time, having regard to the Pacific situation, review the control of the missionaries who are on parole at the missions. Should conditions arise which, in your opinion, make it necessary in the interests of National Security that some other method of control should be adopted, it is requested that a report with your recommendations for consideration by the Minister be submitted.

3. Please acknowledge receipt.

JAMES A. CHAPMAN. LT.COL.

for COLONEL

DIRECTOR OF MILITARY OPERATIONS & INTELLIGENCE

DISTRIBUTION :

G.O.C.

GENERAL STAFF.

I.S.G.S. for action

9/LH.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES — WESTERN COMMAND.

CCR. 38/4/94.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis St.,
Perth.

17 Mar 41.

MOVEMENT ARRANGEMENTS FOR RECRUIT STAGE OF
CAMPS - SERIAL - 20, 7 ARMY TPS COMPANY AND
6 FIELD PARK COY.

Reference Routine Order, Part 1, No.32 of 18 Feb 41.

The following movement arrangements have been made for
Recruit Stage of Camps :-

MOVEMENT.

- (a) Metropolitan personnel (approx. 112) of 6 Fd. Pk. Coy. will move from Unit Drill Hall by bus at 0900 hours 24 Mar 41 for Ascot.
- (b) Metropolitan personnel (approx. 200) of 7 Army Tps. Coy. assembling at Guildford railway station at 0900 hours 24 Mar 41 will march to camp site, Guildford.
- (c) Rail warrants for country personnel will be issued by movement Branch, Western Command.

Prof. G. W. G. G. G.

D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q) Western Command. Major.

Distribution:

G.O.C.
Col. I/c. Adm.
G.S.O. (2).
A.A.G.
A.Q.M.G.
D.D.M.S.
C.R.E.
D.A.A.G. (2).
D.A.Q.M.G.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).
D.A.D.S.T. (2).
D.A.D.O.S. (2).
D.A.D.O.S. (M).
D.R.O.
D.F.O.
D.A.P.M.
A.D.C.
S.C. Mess.
S.O. Canteens.
D.A.D. Posts.
P. & S.S.
War Diary.

War Diary 1.5.9.5.

M.T. Depot.
Supply Depot.
C.C.R.
H.Q., Ascot.
H.Q., Guildford.
7 A. Tps. Coy. (3)
6 Fd. Pk. Coy. (3)
Spares to D.A.Q.M.G. (M. & Q).

Q12/S/SL - 10/3



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

MILITARY BOARD

WESTERN COMMAND

85 2 19

CENTRAL REGISTRY

G.O.C.
COL. 1/o ADM.
GENERAL STAFF
A.Q.M.G.
ARMY HEAD-QUARTERS.
VICTORIA BARRACKS

Melbourne, S.C.I. D.A.Q.M.G.
D.F.O.
D.A.D. Posts.

14936

10th March, 1941.

Northern Command (11)
Eastern Command (10)
Southern Command (16)
Western Command (6)
7th Military District (4)

Copies, for information, to:-

Sec. Co-ord. (4); Sec. Army (2); Pte. Sec. (2); C.S.S. (5);
A.G. (6); M.G. (4); M.G.O. (5); F.M. (2); S.M. (2);
F.L.O. London; M.L.O. Bombay; M.L.O. Pretoria; Sec. Air
Board (2); Chairman M.P. Committee; Chief Auditor Defence
and Supply; H. A.I.F. in Mid. East (10); A.G. (2);
S. of A.; S.M.E. (2); S. of Sigs.; H. S.; No. 1 Inf. O.T.S.;
No. 2 Inf. O.T.S.; A.S.C. School; S. of Mech; A.P.V. School.



DUTIES OF THE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ARMY POSTAL SERVICE AT COMMAND AND DISTRICT HEAD-QUARTERS.

The War Establishments recently issued for the Headquarters of Commands and Districts include provision for the appointment of representatives of the Postal Service on the following basis:-

Appointment	Headquarters of :-		
	Eastern and Southern Commands	Northern and Western Commands	4th, 6th & 7th Military Districts
Deputy Assistant Director of Army Postal Services (D.A.D. Posts)	Major	Captain	Lieutenant

and I am commanded by the Military Board to furnish for your information the following outline of the duties of the Deputy Assistant Directors of Army Postal Services at such Headquarters.

2. The D.A.D. Posts is the Head of the Postal Service in the Command or District and (except in the case of 4th and 6th Military Districts) is authorized to communicate direct with the Director of Army Postal Services at Army Headquarters on all matters relating to the Postal Service which do not involve questions of general policy.

3. Commands and 7th Military District. In a Command and in 7th Military District the D.A.D. Posts is the technical adviser to the General Officer Commanding or Commandant on all postal matters. Advice on postal matters may include such items as -

- (a) the steps necessary to ensure the provision of adequate post office facilities for troops at training camps and in garrisons;
- (b) the general lay-out of the mail service system for the troops in the field;
- (c) advice on postal items for inclusion in the Administrative paragraphs of Operation Orders and Operation Instructions;
- (d) preparation of matter relating to postal services for inclusion in Standing, Routine and Administrative Orders;
- (e) any re-allotment of postal units between formations which may be necessary;
- (f) the provision of special means of accelerating the mail service, e.g. express or air services;
- (g) postal communication services for the Air Force Contingent of the Field Army; and
- (h) advice regarding appointment or promotion of postal unit officers.

4. The D.A.D. Posts will administer the service in accordance with instructions issued by Army Headquarters and/or the orders and instructions of the Officer-in-Charge of Administration. He will draw the attention of the Officer-in-Charge of Administration to any changes issued by Army Headquarters which affect the technical working of the postal service.

5. He will normally deal with the Officer-in-Charge of Administration but will have access to the General Officer Commanding or Commandant when desired.

6. He will be responsible for the technical administration, efficient performance and preparedness for war of the Army Postal Service in the Command or District to which he is appointed.

7. So far as such are applicable he will perform the functions of a D.A.D. Posts at Corps Headquarters and at the Base as defined in the Manual of Army Postal Services - War - 1937.

8. On matters of technical detail not involving questions of policy, he is authorised to issue instructions to the Officers Commanding Postal Units. Copies of any such communications which deal with important matters will be sent to the Officer-in-Charge of Administration and the Officer Commanding the postal unit will inform his Commander of any important instructions so received.

9. Under the General Staff, he will be responsible for the supervision and direction of the technical training of all postal units allocated to the Command or District.

10. He will supervise the work carried out by the

Command (or District) Base Postal Unit.

11. He will furnish the civil postal administration of the State concerned with such information regarding locations and movements of troops as is necessary to enable satisfactory arrangements to be made for the provision of post office facilities and the circulation of mail matter and telegrams.

12. In collaboration with the other services concerned he will ensure that the responsibilities undertaken by the Department of the Army in connection with the provision of civil post office facilities at Camps etc. are properly carried out (see M.B. Memo. 33663 of 7th October, 1939).

13. He will be the Liaison Officer between Command (or District) Headquarters and the Headquarters of the Civil Postal Administration in the State concerned and (except as regards telegraph and telephone services for official purposes which are dealt with by the Signal Service) he will be the channel through which all requests for the provision of civil post office services will be passed to the Postmaster-General's Department.

14. By means of frequent visits of inspection he will satisfy himself that the Army Postal Service provided within Camps etc. is maintained at a high standard of efficiency.

15. He will institute such measures as are necessary to ensure that "Department of the Army - Concession Postal Rate" stamps are used only for the impression of such mail matter (and telegrams) as is eligible for transmission at the special Defence Forces rates.

16. He will cause investigations to be made into complaints concerning delays to or loss of mail matter in all cases where the articles are alleged to have been handed over to military personnel for delivery.

17. He will specially analyse all reports furnished regarding the loss within the Command or District of registered postal articles and will make such recommendations as are appropriate regarding the further steps, if any, considered necessary in connection with the unit or person responsible for the loss.

18. In collaboration with the local Postal Administration, he will ensure that suitable arrangements are always made in the Command or District for the delivery of mail matter and telegrams to troops proceeding from one locality to another within the Commonwealth or to an overseas destination.

19. In respect of movement overseas by transport vessels he will be responsible for ensuring:-

- (a) that the ship's Postal Officer is adequately instructed and fully understands his duties;
- (b) that suitable accommodation has been allocated on the vessel for postal purposes.
- (c) that the postal equipment necessary for the despatch of mails during the voyage has been provided; and
- (d) that the Shipping Company concerned has arranged for an adequate stock of Australian postage stamps to be carried on the vessel.

20. At ports of call in the Command or District he will make suitable arrangements for the delivery and collection of mail matter to and from Hospital Ships including any special measures which may be necessary in respect of invalids returning by vessels other than Hospital Ships.

21. He will ensure that only suitable personnel is selected to form the prescribed quota of reinforcements for A.I.F. Postal Units.

22. 4th and 6th Military Districts. The D.M.D. Posts in 4th and 6th Military Districts has the same relationship to the District Commandant as the D.M.D. Posts in a Command to the General Officer Commanding and the Officer-in-Charge of Administration. On technical matters connected with the postal service he is responsible to the D.M.D. Posts, Southern Command.

C.P. Ruffin
Secretary to the Military Board.

5th Field Troops, Hd. Qrs. } B3147.
 5th District Base Hd. Qrs. }
 Chief Ordnance Officer MJ 100.
 For other Branches and Drill Halls
 see Dept. of Defence in Telephone
 Directory.

Australian Military Forces—5th Military District.

GDB/BL.

Please quote this Number when replying.

227	1	134
-----	---	-----



Headquarters,
 Swan Barracks,
 Francis Street,
 PERTH.
 19 Feb. 41.

Kolonel i/c Administration,
 Western Command.

ENGINEER SERVICES BRANCH ACTIVITIES. REPORT FOR WEEK ENDING 19/2/41

SPENCERS BROOK SUPPLY DEPOT. Tenders have been accepted for the construction of the Supply Depot buildings at Spencers Brook and work has already commenced. The Main Roads Dept. is now setting out the roads in connection with the Supply Depot itself and for the Camp.

SPENCERS BROOK MAGAZINES A preliminary reconnaissance last week revealed that a satisfactory area could be obtained at "Spring Hill" Farm for magazines. The railways have already located on paper a siding which could serve this area. The Main Roads Dept. is now surveying roads to serve the 12 buildings required in connection with these magazines.

A further reconnaissance will be made during the week so as to locate the actual siting of the buildings. It is proposed that the A.Q.M.G., A.D.W., D/Chief Civil Engineer for Railways and I will together make this inspection.

The A.D.W. has returned from the East and is now working out details for the establishment of hot showers throughout the Camps, based on information gathered from his inspection of various camps in the Eastern States.

13 FD. COY. The 13 Fd. Coy. will move to Pinjarra to continue their training on the Murray, leaving Perth on the 24th. We propose to take advantage of the presence of the Field Coy., at Pinjarra to improve the water supply at the proposed Internment Camp on a brook flowing into South Dandalup.

NORTHAM HOSPITAL. The additional funds required for the construction of Northam 120 bed hospital have now been approved and the Department of Interior is now taking steps to accept the contract.

COL I/CADM.

GO.C.B.

Frank B. Brooker
 1st Col
 C.R.E. WESTERN COMMAND

TELEPHONE
CENTRAL 7183.
MX 5181.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

GS/RA/4

WESTERN COMMAND

170 · 1. 72

285/119/571 REGISTRY

MILITARY BOARD

(CHIEF OF THE GENERAL STAFF)

GENERAL STAFF.

I.S.G.S.

Cdt. H. G. Campbell Campo

ARMY HEADQUARTERS.

VICTORIA BARRACKS.

Melbourne, S.C.I.

SENSOR.

PUBLICITY.

MAR 13 1941

Wanman

Quote in

Reply

15919

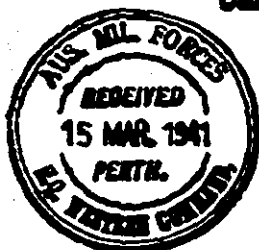
H., S., E., W. Comds.
7 M.D.
G.P.T.C.

FOR FRIENDS

... I am directed to forward for your information a copy of a circular despatched by the Honourable the Prime Minister at the instigation of Army to all State Premiers.

As indicated in the circular it is desirable that correspondence of this nature should be checked by all means possible.

Allied to the above subject are the activities of certain associations such as the Australian Student Christian Movement, World Student Christian Federation, Victorian International Council, etc., as well as some private individuals who although unknown to them seek to correspond with internees. Correspondence of this type either to internees or from them in response should be stopped whenever encountered and it is requested that Camp Commandants be suitably instructed.



A. J. Naylor, Major

Colonel,
Director of Military Operations and Intelligence.

Headquarters - } B 3147.
Western Command
Chief Ordnance Officer MJ 100.
For other Branches and Drill Halls
see Dept. of Defence in Telephone
Directory.

Australian Military Forces—Western Command.

CDR/AL.
Please quote this Number when replying.

227	1	134
-----	---	-----

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Francis Street,
PERTH.
13 Feb. 41.

Colonel i/c Administration,
Western Command.



ENGINEER SERVICES BRANCH ACTIVITIES. REPORT FOR WEEK ENDING 12/2/41

SPENCERS BROOK SUPPLY DEPOT. A requisition has been issued to the Department of Interior for the construction of two Supply Stores at Spencers Brook, also for the camp to house personnel. The Department of Interior will call tenders on the 14th and close them on the 17th.

Arrangements have been made with the Main Roads Dept. for the construction of roads to serve the camp stores and the Public Works Dept. has been approached with regard to the water supply.

MELVILLE. A requisition has been issued to the Department of Interior for the construction of the new No. 6 camp for 750, also for the new C.D.S. Works should start on both of these projects this month.

A requisition has also been issued to the Department of Interior for additional accommodation at Brigade H.Q.

A requisition will go forward for the new Camp Workshop, Melville, in the course of a few days.

BUSSELTON. Minor works to Showgrounds were completed.

ACCOMMODATION FOR D.R.O. The taking over of the ground floor from the Theosophical Society has been approved by Army and arrangements will be completed at an early date.

CLAREMONT SHOWGROUNDS. Additional works on messes, including improvements to floors, are in hand. Arrangements are also being made for the improvement of roads within the Showgrounds.

A new water main has now been laid.

ARMY. A requisition has been placed for the new Command Post and Gun Shelter.

ROTHNEST Repairs to Jetty have been arranged and works should commence at an early date.

Water Supply. A survey has been made of the water available. It would seem that with the restrictions suggested, there should be sufficient water for the troops and civilians stationed there, until rains come. There is still over 500,000 gallons in the Mt. Harrell reservoir. Arrangements are being made to tap this supply for the cottage dwellers.

HARVEY INTERMENT CAMP. Two additional towers have been arranged for, and work should commence at an early date.

PORTMAN HOSPITAL - 120 BED. The construction of roads to serve the 120 bed hospital have commenced. We are, however, still waiting for additional funds to finance the complete cost of the contract.

BARAKATTA. The additional accommodation required at Barakatta to house the 7 Works & Park Coy. is now nearing completion.

G.O.C. & M. J. 4 2/4

COL I/CADM

G.S.O.

Frank B...

C.R.E.

Lt. Col.

ENGINEER COMMAND

C8/1/2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT.

1. Unless an aircraft is recognised as friendly by its markings or appearance, fire may be opened on it by fighter aircraft or anti-aircraft guns if the aircraft does not employ one or more of the means of recognition described below.

2. It should be clearly understood that the onus of establishing the identity of an aircraft lies with the aircraft crew. Ships and establishments equipped with anti-aircraft guns are justified in opening fire on an aeroplane which is within range, in any circumstances in which the aircraft may be regarded as of a suspicious character. That a ship fires at an aircraft cannot be regarded as proof that the ship is necessarily hostile.

3. Aircraft which approach without warning, a ship in position provided with anti-aircraft defences, incur the risk of being fired upon. In addition, they may cause such defences to be put into operation as a precautionary measure, and thus cause unnecessary temporary disorganisation and waste of effort. Therefore, aircraft are to avoid by at least 5 miles (plan range) the localities listed below, unless the purpose for which the flight was undertaken makes it necessary for them to enter or pass through these localities. In such cases, the aerodrome of origin of the aircraft is to take appropriate measures to warn the defences, if possible; but this condition need not apply to civil aircraft which operate on regular schedules.

Nevertheless, the onus lies with the aircraft crew to establish its identity by the methods described in paragraphs 5 and 7, to ensure that it will not be fired upon.

Localities to be avoided by at least 5 miles are : -

Darwin
Newcastle
Sydney (plan range - 12 miles radius from the West through North and East to South from Rose Bay).
Melbourne (Laribyrnong)
Fremantle
Hobart
Pt. Kembla
Moreton Island, Q'land.
Port Phillip Heads
Adelaide (Largs Bay)
Port Moresby

At Darwin, Newcastle, Sydney, Melbourne and Port Moresby where the aerodrome is so placed that it is impossible to land at the aerodrome without flying over the defended area, aircraft are to approach or depart from the aerodrome as shown in Appendix "A".

4. Aircraft flying in the vicinity of Port War Signal Stations are to establish their identity by the methods shown in paragraphs 5 and 8. Port War Signal Stations are located at : -

Fremantle
Adelaide (Largs Bay)
Port Phillip (Point Nepean)
Sydney (South Head)

Newcastle
Brisbane (Cowan Cowan)
Port Moresby
Darwin
Hobart

5. The following aircraft will be recognised by H.M.A. Ships, Port War Signal Stations and land defences as friendly : -

(1) By Day:

- (a) Single aircraft flying over a recognised civil air route (vide Appendix "B") unless clearly recognised as a hostile aircraft.
- (b) Aircraft flying in line astern formation.
- (c) Civil aircraft recognised by their registration markings.
- (d) Civil aircraft which follow the procedure set out in sub-para. (a) above, and in para. 7.
- (e) Training aircraft which will be painted either completely yellow or will have a yellow band painted around the fuselage and a yellow stripe beneath each wing, superimposed on the basic colouring.
- (f) Service aircraft flashing the "letter of the period" on downward identification lights, or on any suitable visual signalling apparatus.
- (g) Service aircraft which fire the appropriate 2-star signal cartridge, or a combination of two cartridges in the correct colours and sequence.

(ii) By Night:

- (a) Service aircraft which flash the "letter of the period" on downward identification lights, or on any suitable visual signalling apparatus.
- (b) Civil aircraft which adhere to the procedure set out in para. 7.
- (c) Training aircraft by pre-arrangement only with the land defences.

6. The "letter of the period" will be issued by the Air Board to service aircraft only. This letter will be flashed by aircraft when approaching defended areas, H.M.A. ships, naval establishments, etc.; when held in searchlight beams, or on any other occasion when it appears desirable to establish identity.

7. Civil aircraft will not be issued with the "letter of the period". The identity of civil aircraft will be established by them conforming to the following rules : -

- (a) They are to move over recognised air routes (see Appendix "B"). If the point of departure or the destination is not on a recognised route, the aircraft is to join or depart from the nearest point of an adjacent route.
- (b) They are to avoid defended areas unless it is necessary to land at an aerodrome in a defended area. When approaching or departing from such aerodromes, they are to follow the procedure set out in Appendix "A" for the particular aerodrome. Whilst carrying out this procedure, the aircraft are to fly at an altitude not exceeding 2,000 feet above average ground level at that locality.

3.

- (c) When civil aircraft are approaching defended areas at night, it is the responsibility of the Civil Aeradio organisation to pass to the defences the expected time of the aircraft arrival.

Navigation Lights.

8. All aircraft, other than service aircraft engaged on operational duties, are to burn navigation lights when operating over land. Service aircraft are to burn navigation lights whenever possible. When it is necessary for service aircraft to pass over defended areas without navigation lights, the defences are to be warned in advance.

R.A.A.F. HEAD-QUARTERS.

12/40.

APPENDIX "A"

LANES OF EXIT FROM AND ENTRY TO AERODROMES IN DEFENDED AREAS.

1. DARTIN:

- (1) Aircraft approaching Darwin Aerodrome shall, when within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following five courses: -

(a)	42°	True
(b)	107°	"
(c)	217°	"
(d)	284°	"
(e)	327°	"

- (11) Aircraft departing from Darwin aerodrome shall, whilst within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following five courses: -

(a)	222°	True
(b)	287°	"
(c)	037°	"
(d)	104°	"
(e)	147°	"

2. NEWCASTLE:

- (1) Aircraft approaching Newcastle Aerodrome shall, when within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses: -

(a)	023°	True
(b)	203°	"

- (11) Aircraft departing from Newcastle Aerodrome shall, whilst within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses: -

(a)	203°	True
(b)	023°	"

3. SYDNEY: (Mascot)

Lanes of Approach from the North: Aircraft approaching from the north shall lay their course so that their track lies within a lane 2,000 yards wide, the centre of which is a line bearing 22° T. from the point:

Latitude	33°	57'S	}	MASCOT AERODROME.
Longitude	151°	11'E		

The height of approach on this course is not to exceed 2,000 feet when over the point: -

Latitude	33°	45½'S	}	BROOKVALE CONTROL POINT.
Longitude	151°	15½'E		

4. Lanes of Approach from the East: Aircraft approaching from an easterly direction shall lay their course so that their track lies within a lane 2,000 yards wide, the centre of which is a line bearing 105° T. from the point:

Latitude	- 33°	51'39" S	}	SHARK ISLAND
Longitude	- 151°	15'24" E		

Height of approach on this course shall not exceed 2,000 feet when over the control point at DOVER HEIGHTS.

5. Once flying boats have passed the control points and have received recognition signals, they may be flown as deemed necessary by the captain of the flying boat within the defended area, for safe landing.

6. Departure to the North: Similar procedure to approach will be carried out on a reciprocal track.

7. Departure to the East: Aircraft shall depart on a reciprocal of the defined approach track, observing the same procedure as in approach.

8. MELBOURNE:

(i) Aircraft approaching the Essendon Aerodrome shall, when within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses :

- | | | |
|-----|------|------|
| (a) | 1190 | True |
| (b) | 2170 | " |
| (c) | 3250 | " |
| (d) | 0900 | " |

(ii) Aircraft departing from Essendon Aerodrome shall, whilst within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses :

- | | | |
|-----|------|------|
| (a) | 2990 | True |
| (b) | 0370 | " |
| (c) | 1450 | " |
| (d) | 2700 | " |

9. PORT MORESBY:

(i) Aircraft approaching the aerodrome at Port Moresby shall, when within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses :

- | | | |
|-----|------|------|
| (a) | 360° | True |
| (b) | 180° | " |

(ii) Aircraft departing from the aerodrome at Port Moresby shall, whilst within 5 miles of the aerodrome, fly on one of the following courses :

- | | | |
|-----|------|------|
| (a) | 180° | True |
| (b) | 360° | " |

(iii) Aircraft approaching the seaplane alighting site at Port Moresby Harbour shall, when within 5 miles of the alighting site, fly on the following course :

040° True

(iv) Aircraft departing from the seaplane alighting site shall, whilst within 5 miles of the alighting site, fly on the following course :

220° True

10. Amendments to the procedure to be followed at these points may be promulgated from time to time, as required.

APPENDIX "B"

RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT.

RECOGNISED CIVIL AIR ROUTES.

<u>Route.</u>	<u>Scheduled stopping places</u>
BRISBANE-TOWNSVILLE	BUNDABERG, ROCKHAMPTON, MACKAY, Bowen.
TOWNSVILLE-CAIRNS	INNISPAIL.
CAIRNS-COOKTOWN	Nil.
COOKTOWN-BATAVIA	COEN.
CAIRNS-BURKETOWN	CROYDON, NORMANTON,
NORMANTON-NORMANTON	INKERMAN, MITCHELL RIVER, RUTLAND PLAINS, KOOLATH, DUNBAR.
CLONCURRY-NORMANTON	CANBERRA, WANDOOLO, MILGARRA.
BRISBANE -MT. ISA	ROMA, CHARLEVILLE, BLACKALL, LONGREACH, WINTON, CLONCURRY.
MT. ISA-DAILY WATERS	CAMOOTRALL, ALEXANDRIA, BRUNETTE DOWNS, ANTHONY'S LAGOON, NEWCASTLE WATERS.
BRISBANE-BRISBANE	GAYNDAR, MUNDUBBERA, GRACON, TAROOM, THEODORE, THANGGOOL, MORTO, MUNDUBBERA, GAYNDAR.
ROCKHAMPTON-BRISBANE	THANGGOOL, MORTO, MUNDUBBERA, GAYNDAR, KINGAROO.
SYDNEY-BRISBANE	LISMORE.
SYDNEY-CHARLEVILLE	MENDOORAN, TOORAWEEH, COOMERABEE, BOURKE, CUNNAMULLA.
SYDNEY-MOREE	TAMWORTH, NARRABRI.
SYDNEY-BEGA	Nil.
SYDNEY-SINGAPORE	BRISBANE, GLADSTONE, TOWNSVILLE, KARUMBA, GROOTE EYLANDT, DARWIN, KOEPANG, BIMA, SOURABAYA, BATAVIA, KLABAT-BAY.
SYDNEY-BATAVIA	BRISBANE, LONGREACH, CLONCURRY, DARWIN, KOEPANG, DEN PASAR, SOURABAYA.
SYDNEY-RABAU	BRISBANE, ROCKHAMPTON, TOWNSVILLE, CAIRNS COOKTOWN, PORT MORESBY, SALAMUA.
SYDNEY-MELBOURNE	CANBERRA.
SYDNEY-MELBOURNE	COOTAMUNDRA, YAGGA, NARRANDER.
MELBOURNE-PERTH	ADELAIDE, CEDUNA, KALGOORLIE.
MELBOURNE-HOBBART	LAUNCESTON.
MELBOURNE-LAUNCESTON	KING ISLAND, FLINDERS ISLAND.
MELBOURNE-ADELAIDE	HOULT CAMPBELL.

COMMONWEALTH OF AUSTRALIA.

Department of Civil Aviation.
"Almora House", 522 Little Collins
Melbourne. 2nd January, 1941.

Memorandum -

RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT.

The attached list of "Recognised Civil Air Routes" is to replace that which was forwarded with Notice to Airmen, Series "C" - No.3/1940.

A.B. Corbett

(A.B. CORBETT)
Director-General of Civil Aviation.

APPENDIX "B".

RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT.
RECOGNISED CIVIL AIR ROUTES.

Route	Scheduled Stops	Optional Stops.
Brisbane-Townsville.	Bundaberg-Rockhampton-Mackay.	Nil.
Townsville-Cairns.	Innisfail.	Ingham, Mission Beach, Dunk Is., Atherton.
Cairns-Cooktown.	Nil.	Nil.
Cooktown-Horn Is.	Coen, Wenlock.	Portland Roads.
Cairns-Burketown.	Croydon, Normanton.	Atherton, Mt. Garnet, Chillagoe, Georgetown, Abingdon, Miranda, Downs, Koolatah, Dunbar, Inverleigh, Karumba.
Normanton-Normanton.	Inkerman, Mitchell River, Rutland Plains, Koolatah, Dunbar.	Delta Downs, Lotus Vale, Miranda Downs.
Cloncurry-Normanton	Canobie, Wandoola, Milgarra.	Nil.
Brisbane-Daly Waters.	Roma, Charleville, Blackall, Longreach, Winton, Cloncurry, Mt. Isa, Camooweal, Alexandria, Brunette Downs, Anthony's Lagoon, Newcastle Waters.	Toowoomba, Tambo.
Brisbane-Kingaroy.	Nanango.	Wondai.
Brisbane-Cracow	Kingaroy, Mundubbera, Monto.	Thangool, Theodore.
Rockhampton-Brisbane.	Thangool, Monto, Mundubbera, Kingaroy.	Nil.
Brisbane-Bundaberg.	Maryborough.	Nil.
Sydney-Brisbane	Nil.	Coff's Harbour, Coolangatta.
Sydney-Charleville.	Tooraweenah, Coonamble, Bourke, Cunnamulla.	Mendooran, Cessnock.
Sydney-Bega.	Nil.	Nil.
Sydney-Singapore.	Brisbane, Gladstone, Townsville, Karumba, Groote Eylandt, Darwin, Koepang, Bima, Sourabaya, Batavia.	Klabat Bay.
Sydney-Batavia.	Charleville, Cloncurry, Darwin, Koepang, DenPasa, Sourabaya.	Nil.
Sydney-Rabaul.	Brisbane, Rockhampton, Townsville, Cairns, Cooktown, Port Moresby, Salamaua.	Bowen.
Sydney-Melbourne.	Canberra.	Nil.
Sydney-Melbourne.	Wagga, Narrandera.	Nil.
Sydney-Adelaide.	Wagga, Narrandera, Hay, Mildura.	Nil.
Melbourne-Hobart.	Launceston.	Low Head.
Melbourne-Melbourne	King Is., Wynyard, Launceston, Flinders Is.	Nil.
Melbourne-Broken Hill.	Swan Hill, Mildura.	Nil.
Melbourne-Hamilton.	Nil.	Nil.
Melbourne-Adelaide.	Kt. Gambier.	Nil.
Melbourne-Perth.	Adelaide, Ceduna, Kalgoorlie.	Forrest.
Adelaide-Darwin.	Codnadatta, Alice Springs, Tennant Ck., Daly Waters, Katherine.	Mt. Eba, Newcastle Waters.

Route	Scheduled Stops.	Optional Stops.
Adelaide-Iron Knob. Adelaide-Adelaide. Adelaide-Adelaide. Perth-Perth.	Port Pirie, Whyalla. Cowell, Cleve, Port Lincoln. Kingscote. Mt. Magnet, Cue, Meekatharra, Wiluna, Leonora, Kalgoorlie, Norseman.	Bute. Nil. American River. Reedy, Sandstone, Nannine, Mt. Sir Samuel, Yalgoo, Youanmi, Laverton.
Perth-Darwin.	Geraldton, Carnarvon, Onslow, Roebourne, Whim Ck., Port Hedland, Broome, Derby, Noonkanbah, Fitzroy Crossing, Hall's Creek, Wyndham.	Hamelin Pool, Minilya, Mia Mia, Winning Pool, Mardie, Wollal, Ann Plains, Upper Liver- inga, Fossil Downs, Ord River.
Wyndham-Daly Waters.	Ivanhoe, Argyle, Ord River, Wave Hill, Victoria River Downs.	Nil.
Alice Springs- Wyndham.	Mt. Doreen, The Granites, Tanami, Gordon Downs, Nicholson, Inverway, Victoria River Downs, Auvergne, Carlton.	Hermannsberg, Birrindudu, Limbunya, Victoria River Depot, Bradshaw, Newry, Legune.

NOT TO BE PUBLISHED.

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES - WESTERN COMMAND.

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL J.M. A. DURRANT, C.M.G. D.S. O.

GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING, WESTERN COMMAND.

No. 66.

Headquarters,
Swan Barracks,
Perth.

2 Dec, 40.

1. TRAINING ACTIVITIES IN KING'S PARK. (C.C.R. 194/2/41).

It has been brought to notice that training activities have been carried out in King's Park. It is directed that the Park is not to be used as a training ground except where circumstances preclude the use of other areas. In the event of training programmes requiring the use of King's Park, Unit Commanders will ensure that all troops taking part are warned that the By-laws of the King's Park Board are to be observed and that no trenches or other excavations be made. The utmost care is to be taken also to avoid damage to vegetation.

2. TRADE GROUP - TAILORS. (C.C.R. 241/10/90).

(i) Approval has been given for the payment to a soldier already on the authorised establishment of each battalion or equivalent Unit of the A.I.F., who is employed on tailoring duties while the Unit is in training either in Australia or Abroad, of an allowance at the rate of 1/- (one shilling) per day to bring his rate of pay to that approved for artificers and specialists, Group III viz., 6/- per day.

(ii) This allowance will only be paid for periods that the soldier actually performs tailoring duties. Notification of the periods should be included in Casualty Returns for publication in Routine Orders.

3. WAR DIARIES. (C.C.R. 241/4/93)

Attention is drawn to Chapter V, para 6, Standing Orders A.I.F. which states :-

"Recording principle to be followed in regard to the matter to be entered in War Diaries is that they should serve as a record of important facts not recorded elsewhere, and as an index of important orders, instructions or messages received and despatched."

Entries should be clear and precise and unimportant matter should be eliminated. Daily entries may not be necessary.

(a) War Diaries (A.F. C.2113) are not being compiled and rendered in accordance with the instructions laid down in F.S.R. Vol. I.

(b) Diaries are to be securely fastened in a cover and clearly marked as shown in F.S.R. Vol. I., Chapter XVIII, Section 174, para. 3, and endorsed "original" or "duplicate" as the case may be.

(c) Original Diaries of units prior to embarkation are to be despatched monthly :-

Continued on back.

3. WAR DIARIES (contd)

(c) - contd.

Units raised in more than one State - to the Officer i/c 2nd Echelon, A.H.Q.

Units raised entirely in one State - to the Officer i/c Records in the Command or District where the Unit is raised.

(d) All duplicate Diaries are to be forwarded within a period of two months to Officer i/c 2nd Echelon, A.H.Q."

4. ISSUE OF PAYBOOKS TO PERSONNEL ON FULL-TIME DUTY. (A.H.Q.78068 of 23 Nov,40.)

All personnel on A.I.F. rates of pay serving on continuous full-time duty, including members of the A.A.F.C., will be issued with paybooks and paid accordingly.

Paybooks will not be issued to members of the Citizen Forces undergoing Camp training.

5. RECRUITMENT FOR THE MILITIA FORCES (A.H.Q. 77844 of 21 Nov,40, (C.C.R. 227/4/38).

Instructions have been received to suspend any further enlistments of married men in the Militia Forces; para 4 of W.Comd.Routine Orders Part I, No.57 of 8 Nov,40 is, therefore, cancelled.

6. ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORY.

In accordance with Routine Order Part I, No. 47 of 21 Oct,40, the following amendments are promulgated :-

Page 9: "A" Branch. -

Delete - D.A.A.G. (Pers. Estabs. etc) Maj. N.J. Munro.

Add - D.A.A.G.(Pers. Estabs. etc.) Capt. F.R. Higgs.

Delete - Capt. C.F. Pilley, from para Staff
Capt. Philanthropics.

Page 10 :

Delete - D.A.A.G (Rec) Capt. F.R. Higgs.

Add - D.A.A.G. (Rec) Capt. C. Pilley.

Page 15 : - After D.A.D.C.S(Militia) Capt. J.E. Saunders.

Add - Assistant to D.A.D.C.S(Militia)
Capt. W.R.Gillespie; Cpl. F.C.B. Jones, Clerk.

7. WRITE SICK REPORTS A.A.P. A.46. -

The attention of all units is directed to the necessity of accurately compiling the A.A.P. A.46, when rendering Sick Reports.

Army Number, and correctly spelled names, etc., are most important.

Considerable inconvenience is caused in all cases where inaccurate and incomplete information is given, and all personnel responsible for compiling sick reports are requested to observe these requirements.

R.O. P t.I No. 66 (contd)

8. FREE TRAVELLING FACILITIES FOR INTERSTATE AND INTRASTATE JOURNEYS. (F.A.5/271, C.C.R. 200/1/115)

Approval has been given for the granting of free travelling facilities, for both interstate and intrastate journeys to -

- (i) Members of the A.I.F.
- (ii) Members of the Citizen Military Forces attending three months' Camp.
- (iii) Member of the Forces called up for continuous service during the war.
- (iv) Members of the Forces enlisted for the duration of the War since 6 Oct. 59.

When leave is granted to visit their home in cases of emergency or great hardship such as the following -

- (a) Death or serious illness of wife, child, or parent or other near dependent relative.
- (b) Damage or destruction to home, property or stock by flood, fire or hurricane.

Before the issue of warrants is approved, Commanding Officers must satisfy themselves by the production of proof as to the bona fides of each case, provided that if the production of proof of the case cannot be made beforehand the member shall be liable to forfeiture of pay for any leave granted and deduction from pay to cover the cost of any warrants issued should the bona fides of the case not be established.

When warrants are being issued, it should be ensured that advantage is taken of any concessions granted by the Railway authorities. Warrants for travel by Air will not be issued without prior approval of Army Headquarters being obtained.

9. TELEPHONES AT CLAREMONT CAMP. (C.C.R. 225/1/171).

All units in Camp, Showgrounds, Claremont, are now connected to a main switchboard and the three lines are -

F.2782.
F.3422
F.1630.

10. A. I.F. PERSONNEL DISCHARGED MEDICALLY UNIT. (C.C.R. 85/2/21)

A.I.F. units will advise all members who are discharged Class II that after receiving their discharge certificate they should make application to the A.B.M. Swan Barracks, for re-enlistment with Home Service units.

When vacancies occur in such units these applications will be considered in order of preference of selection.

11. REPAIRS TO DEPARTMENTAL AND HIRED PRIVATE MOTOR VEHICLES. (C.C.R. 133/1/435).

For the information of Commanding Officers the following is a summary of the Authority for Expenditure in respect to the repairs of Departmental and Private Vehicles.

Continued on back.

R.O.Pt.I. No.66(contd)

11. REPAIRS TO DEPARTMENTAL AND HIRED PRIVATE MOTOR VEHICLES(contd.)

Hired Vehicles:

- (a) Repairs to vehicles hired under the provisions of M.F.R.S. I. 302 which are necessitated by damage occurring during and being directly attributable to military operations to be effected in accordance with the following :-

- (i) Minor repairs not exceeding £5 in cost.

- To be subject to approval by the Commanding Officer of the Unit;

- (ii) Repairs costing over £5 but not exceeding £20.

- To be subject to approval by D.F.O. with concurrence of Formation Commander.

- (iii) Repairs costing more than £20.

- To be submitted for approval by the Military Board.

Army Vehicles (See S.Os. for Operation and Maintenance of Mechanical Vehicles para 11C)

- (1) When repairs or overhauls estimated to cost more than £50 are considered necessary, full details of proposed work will be submitted to Army Headquarters for approval before the work is put in hand.

Civilian Claims.

- (a) With reference to the adjustment of claims against the Department of the Army for damages to Civilian Property or for compensation to civilians on account of injuries sustained through accidents involving departmentally owned or controlled vehicles, that the Minister has delegated in accordance with M.F.R.S. I.8 (R.5), authority to District Finance Officers to approve of the adjustment of claims, not exceeding £50 (fifty pounds) in any one instance, against the Department, subject to -

- (1) the receipt from the Deputy Crown Solicitor, or Agent of the Crown Solicitor, of a certificate that in his opinion, the Department is legally liable for payment of damages or compensation;

- (ii) concurrence of the G.O.C., Command or District Commandant.

All payments are to be effected through the Deputy Crown Solicitor or Agent of the Crown Solicitor.

A return showing particulars of claims paid in accordance with this approval should be submitted to A.M.C. quarterly. The first return to be submitted on 31 Dec. 1940.

11. REPAIRS TO DEPARTMENTAL AND HIRED PRIVATE MOTOR VEHICLES(contd)

2. Particular attention is drawn to Para 1(a) where repairs costing more than £20 to vehicles hired under M.F.R. & I. 332/5 must be referred to Army Headquarters.

Amended
Colonel-in-charge, Administration,
(O.V. Road) Western Command.

DISTRIBUTION:

S.M.E.	C.S.R.	A.D.C. Govt. House.
D.F.O.	D.R.O. (5)	Aquinas.
G.O.C.	A.B.M. (2)	Guildford G.S.
A.D.C.	A.O. 11A	Hale.
C.O.	A.O. 11B	Seotch.
G.S. O.I	A.O. 11C	Wesley.
G.S. O.II(Int)	A.O. 11D, 11E, 11F, 11G, 11H, 11I, 11J, 11K, 11L, 11M, 11N, 11O, 11P, 11Q, 11R, 11S, 11T, 11U, 11V, 11W, 11X, 11Y, 11Z	Det. Brk. Fille.
G.S. O.III	A.O. 11A	A.P.M. Northam.
Gas Offr.	A.O. 11B	A.A.M.C. Trg. Depot, Northam.
C.C.D.	A.O. 11C	C.D.S. Northam.
C.R.M. (Pd)	A.O. 11D	Paversham Convalescent Home
D.A.D. Svy.	A.O. 11E	York.
Col. i/c Adm.	A.O. 11F	Senior Dental Officers,)
Camp Comdt.	M & A.C.A.	Dental Units, Northam.)
A. A.G.	U.S.L.	N. & H. Club.
D.A.A.G. (P & E)	C.C. Mens.	Reinf. Trg. Depot, Ascot.
D.A.A.G. (N)	10 L.H. Regt.	Inquiry Office.
D.D. Rec.	23 W.G. Regt.	6 Fd. Pk. Coy.
D.A.A.G. (M & R)	3 Fd. Bde.	7 A. Tps. Coy.
S.C.R.C.	3 Hy. Bde.	22 A. Fd. Coy.
Entertainments.	7 Hy. Bde.	4 Fd. Surv. Coy.
A.Q.M.G.	124 Hy. Bty.	5 Veterinary Hospital.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)	5 A.A. Bty.	2/4 M.C. Bn.
D.A.Q.M.G. (M & Q)	55 Fvt. Coy.	3 C.C.S.
A.D.H.	55 A.A. Coy.	War Diary (2)
A.D.H. (M & H)	13 Fd. Coy.	("G" Branch)
Crn. Eng.	7 W. & P. Coy.	Spares (15).
A.D.H.S.	Signals.	
D.A.D. Hqs.	10 Inf. Bde.	
Senior Chaplains.	R.M.	
A.D.S.T.	11 Bn. 16 Bn.	
S.C.S.	23 Bn. 24 Bn.	
S.O.T.	5 Crn. Bde.	
S.O. Catering.	5 Crn. Bn.	
S.O. Canteens.	15 Crn. Bn. 10 Crn. Bn.	
D.A.B.R.	W. Comd. AASC.	
D.D.H.S.	3 Supply Depot.	
D.A.D.H.S. (2)	L.H. Depot.	
A.D. Hqs.	15 Fd. Bde.	
A.D.H.S. (D)	10 Gen. Hosp.	
A.D.H.S. (P)	6 Fd. Hqs. Sec.	
P. Matron.	5 Gen. Coy.	
A.A.H.C. (P)	M & V.C.D.	
D.A.D.O.S. (2)	11 Remt. Depot.	
O.H.E. (3)	A.A.S.C. (P) M.T.	
D.P.O.	A.A.S.C. (P) Remts.	
A.D.V.S.	5 Remt. Tr.	
C. Igl.O.	5 A.A.P.C.	
Igl. S.O.	W. Comd. Details Camp.	
D.A.P.H.	R.N.D. Clermont (2)	
P. & S.S.	H.Q. Northam Camp (25)	
D.A.D. Posts.	W. Comd. Trg. Depot, A.I.E.	
Comd. S.H.	W. Comd. Pro. Sec.	
P.S.H.	5 Dist. Det. Hqs.	
S.S.H. Range.	Trg. Sch.	
O.C. M.J. Range.	Naval Base Trg. Depot.	
D.C.H.	Chief Auditor W.A.	
	Sec. Public Library.	